

# ‘The devil is in the detail’: Peer-review of the Wildlife Conservation Plan by the Wildlife Institute of India for the Etalin Hydropower Project, Dibang Valley

Chintan Sheth<sup>1</sup>, M. Firoz Ahmed<sup>2\*</sup>, Sayan Banerjee<sup>3</sup>, Neelesh Dahanukar<sup>4</sup>, Shashank Dalvi<sup>1</sup>, Aparajita Datta<sup>5</sup>, Anirban Datta Roy<sup>1</sup>, Khyanjeet Gogoi<sup>6</sup>, Monsoonjyoti Gogoi<sup>7</sup>, Shantanu Joshi<sup>8</sup>, Arjun Kamdar<sup>8</sup>, Jagdish Krishnaswamy<sup>9</sup>, Manish Kumar<sup>10</sup>, Rohan K. Menzies<sup>5</sup>, Sanjay Molur<sup>4</sup>, Shomita Mukherjee<sup>11</sup>, Rohit Naniwadekar<sup>5</sup>, Sahil Nijhawan<sup>1</sup>, Rajeev Raghavan<sup>12</sup>, Megha Rao<sup>5</sup>, Jayanta Kumar Roy<sup>2</sup>, Narayan Sharma<sup>13</sup>, Anindya Sinha<sup>3</sup>, Umesh Srinivasan<sup>14</sup>, Krishnapriya Tamma<sup>15</sup>, Chihi Umbrey<sup>16</sup>, Nandini Velho<sup>1</sup>, Ashwin Viswanathan<sup>5</sup> & Rameshori Yumnam<sup>12</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Independent researcher, Ananda Nilaya, 4th Main Road, Kodigehalli, Bengaluru, Karnataka 560097, India  
Email: chintz604@gmail.com (corresponding author)

<sup>2</sup>Herpetofauna Research and Conservation Division, Aaranyak, Guwahati, Assam.

<sup>3</sup>National Institute of Advanced Studies, Bengaluru, Karnataka.

<sup>4</sup>Zoo Outreach Organization, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu.

<sup>5</sup>Nature Conservation Foundation, Bengaluru, Karnataka.

<sup>6</sup>TOSEHIM, Regional Orchids Germplasm Conservation and Propagation Centre, Assam Circle, Assam.

<sup>7</sup>Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai, Maharashtra.

<sup>8</sup>National Centre for Biological Sciences, Bengaluru, Karnataka.

<sup>9</sup>Ashoka Trust for Research in Ecology and the Environment, Bengaluru, Karnataka.

<sup>10</sup>Centre for Ecology Development and Research, Uttarakhand.

<sup>11</sup>Sálim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History (SACON), Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu.

<sup>12</sup>South Asia IUCN Freshwater Fish Specialist Group

<sup>13</sup>Cotton University, Guwahati, Assam.

<sup>14</sup>Indian Institute of Science, Bengaluru, Karnataka.

<sup>15</sup>Azim Premji University, Bengaluru, Karnataka.

<sup>16</sup>Department of Zoology, Rajiv Gandhi University, Itanagar, Arunachal Pradesh.

\*Contributors are listed alphabetically

## ABSTRACT

A group of Indian scientists including botanists, entomologists, ornithologists, mammalogists, herpetologists, aquatic fauna specialists, hydrologists, geographers, and social scientists, many with research experience in northeastern India, including the Dibang Valley in Arunachal Pradesh, have conducted a peer-review of the Technical Report prepared by the Wildlife Institute of India’s (WII) titled ‘Wildlife Conservation Plan for the impact zone of Etalin HEP, Dibang Valley District, Arunachal Pradesh’ (the ‘Report’). The Report was prepared in response to the Forest Advisory Committee’s (FAC) recommendation to

conduct “a multiple seasonal replicate study on biodiversity assessment” of the 3097 MW Etalin Hydro Electric Project (HEP) in Dibang Valley, Arunachal Pradesh. The review has found that the study was conducted in under five five months from February to June 2018 and cannot be considered as a ‘multiple seasonal replicate’ study as it does not represent three seasons in Arunachal Pradesh. This survey period excludes seasonal migrants and/or crucial breeding times for certain species. Further, fieldwork was conducted in a very small area (‘Zone of Influence’, Zol) compared with the area that will be directly and indirectly affected by the impacts of

the HEP, with uneven sampling within the limited Zol. While several groups of taxa were not surveyed, the Report outlines poor detectability for better studied taxa such as birds, without statistically accounting for low detections. Approaches and methods used to analyse field data, and produce results are inadequate, not clearly explained and, often, not scientifically recognised. Commonly-used methods (e.g., species accumulation curves) to analyse and report data on species richness and diversity were not applied to most taxa (except fish). Because of methodological and analytical deficiencies and exclusion of highly diverse taxa such as insects and other arthropods, comparisons with published research from Dibang Valley shows that the Report under-reports hundreds of species of butterflies and other insect groups and birds, and tens of species of orchids, mammals, and herpetofauna. The Report's species checklists contain repetitions, improper taxonomic classifications, and incorrect distributions, including 12 butterfly species not known to occur in northeastern India and a bat species found only in Africa.

Despite short surveys conducted using biased sampling methods, the Report provides direct evidence of 230 bird, 159 butterfly, 112 spider, 51 moth, 31 reptile, 14 amphibian, and 21 mammal species. Amongst these are several endemic (e.g., seven species of birds), range-restricted (e.g., six bird and three butterfly species), and threatened (e.g., eight mammal species) species, many of which are included in Schedule I of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972. However, the Report ignores its own findings to outline mitigatory measures for some taxa while observing that "it was not possible to suggest any threatened species and habitat specific conservation plan" for others (e.g., mammals). Firstly, it is not clear how the FAC's singular mandate of conducting a study on '*biodiversity assessment*' was converted into a Wildlife Conservation Plan. Secondly, the few mitigatory measures recommended for some specific faunal groups in the form of

butterfly, reptile parks, and nest boxes cannot be considered as well-designed ecologically meaningful measures. There appears to be an underplay of the negative impacts of the HEP throughout the Report. The section that relates to assessing socio-cultural impacts of the HEP suggests mitigation measures that lack a nuanced understanding of socio-cultural dynamics and interdependencies between people and the natural environment.

Overall, the Report assumes the project as *fait accompli* implying that the Report's findings have no bearing on the FAC's decision to approve the project, ultimately making this exercise appear futile. Crucially, studies that inform high-level decision-making on historically significant projects, such as the Etalin HEP (which would be one the largest hydropower projects in the country), must go through a transparent and scientifically recognised peer-reviewed process given the pitfalls, numerous discrepancies, and gaps highlighted in this review. Such decisions have irreversible impacts on lives, livelihoods, and the environment.

## INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

On 28 February 2017, the Forest Advisory Committee (hereafter FAC) met to discuss the 3097 MW Etalin Hydropower Project (hereafter HEP, or 'the project') to be developed by Jindal Power Limited (hereafter User Agency) in Dibang Valley District. In the minutes that were released later (F.NO. 8- 20/2014-FC), the FAC found the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) submitted by the User Agency "inadequate" and recommended that a "**multiple seasonal replicate study on biodiversity assessment**" of the 3097 MW Etalin HEP in Dibang Valley District be conducted by "an internationally credible institute". The Wildlife Institute of India (hereafter WII), Dehradun, was chosen to conduct the said study (vide letter no. FOR-279/CONS/2010/Vol-I/ 836-40, 23 June 2017 from APCCF and Nodal Officer (FCA), Arunachal Pradesh). In 2019, the WII

produced an extensive Technical Report (TR No/2019/01, hereafter ‘the Report’) titled ‘Wildlife Conservation Plan for the impact zone of Etalin HEP, Dibang Valley District, Arunachal Pradesh’. The Report assesses the status of various taxonomic groups including mammals, avifauna, entomofauna, herpetofauna, and flora in the HEP site. It also documents the biodiversity value for and the natural resource dependence of the local Idu Mishmi people in the project site. Finally, it evaluates the impacts of the proposed project on the aforementioned taxa and natural resource needs of the local people and drafts a mitigation and conservation plan along with a financial budget for its implementation.

A group of Indian scientists, including botanists, entomologists, ornithologists, mammalogists, herpetologists, aquatic fauna specialists, geographers, hydrologists, and social scientists, many of whom have multiple years of research experience in northeastern India, including the Dibang Valley in Arunachal Pradesh have conducted a peer review of the Report. Overall, the review encountered considerable deficiencies and scientific biases in the Report which have compromised the quality and the veracity of its findings and conclusions. Before proceeding to an in-depth taxon-wise review, below are some key general observations:

(1) The FAC recommended a “*multiple seasonal replicate study on biodiversity assessment*”. The entire study however appears to have been conducted over a short period from February 2018 to June 2018, which is under five months. February and March have been taken as winter/pre-monsoon and April to June as summer/monsoon. These do not represent seasonal patterns in Arunachal which has at least three seasons with distinct rainfall and weather regimes: (a) October–February: relatively dry season/winter; (b) March–April: pre-monsoon; and (c) May–September: summer/monsoon. The entire period from June/July to January was not sampled leading to a loss of important

biological information, including on the region’s many seasonal bird migrants. Additionally, multiple replicate sampling within seasonal periods was not conducted. Therefore, this cannot be considered a ‘multiple seasonal replicate’ study.

(2) The Report focuses its assessment within an area (112km<sup>2</sup>) in the immediate vicinity of the project site, called the ‘Zone of Influence’ (hereafter Zol), and defines it as the farthest influence of the HEP (page 35). It briefly mentions the impact sources that were taken into consideration while delineating the Zol, pointing to ‘section 4.3’ for a detailed methodology used for the delineation (page 35). This section however does not exist, making it impossible to assess whether the Zol adequately covers all the areas that will experience the direct and indirect impacts of the multiple components of the project. The project has over 50 components which include two large concrete gravity dams, diversion tunnels, penstock pipes, an underground powerhouse, a road network of over 50km, and four new bridges. The construction phase of the project will involve extensive mining, quarrying, slope undercutting, and muck disposal, including the disposal of hazardous waste (page 201). Crucially, nowhere does the Report mention whether the areas that will see the impacts of power evacuation infrastructure were integrated into the Zol. Without a detailed description of all of the factors that were considered in the delineation of the Zol, it cannot be ascertained whether the Report has assessed the true impacts of the project.

(3) The Report is a Wildlife Conservation Plan with the final chapter (Chapter 7) dedicated to mitigation and conservation measures. It is not clear on what basis the FAC’s singular mandate of ‘*biodiversity assessment*’ was converted into a Wildlife Conservation Plan.

(4) The Report does not refer to recent and relevant peer-reviewed work on social, ecological, physical, and geomorphological

aspects of the study region, instead relying on limited and often outdated material. The sections below highlight some of the crucial literature that should have been perused.

(5) Several groups of taxa were not surveyed, including numerous insect orders and other taxa such as crustaceans (crabs and shrimps), molluscs (snails), and protozoans despite evidence of high levels of diversity and endemism in the Dibang River basin (See Appendix I for a checklist of protozoans and Appendix II for a checklist of insects and crustaceans reported from the Dibang River basin in previous studies).

(6) Throughout, but particularly in Chapters 6 and 7, the Report segregates the impacts of the project neatly between ‘Physical’, ‘Biological’, and ‘Social’ components. Such a categorization represents a highly narrow, misinformed, and flawed understanding of the interconnections between physical, biological, and social processes. In developing this schema, where the assumption is that the construction of many components of the HEP will only have biological but no knock-on social impacts (see impact matrix in Table 6.1), the Report seems to have ignored vast and widely-popular multi-decadal literature on the interconnections between social and ecological systems (SES) (e.g., Adger 2000; Young et al. 2006). If changes in ecology indeed have no knock-on impacts on people’s social lives, then how does the Report envisage explaining the devastating social, cultural, and economic impacts of decidedly natural/ecological phenomena such as climate change, locust infestations, and zoonotic diseases such as the ongoing COVID-19, to name a few?

(7) Even in the short survey conducted using biased sampling methods within a limited study area, the Report provides clear evidence for the existence of rich biodiversity. While many more species previously recorded from the study area have been omitted (see taxa-specific sections below), it nonetheless collected direct

evidence of 230 bird, 159 butterfly, 112 spider, 51 moth, 31 reptile, 14 amphibian, 21 mammal species, and 11 odonate species. Amongst these, they found several species that are endemic (e.g., seven species of birds), range-restricted (e.g., six bird and three butterfly species), and threatened (e.g., eight mammal species), many of which are included in Schedule I of the Indian Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (IWPA), affording them the highest degree of protection. The Report makes numerous statements that highlight the species richness and diversity of the region repeatedly stressing that it is critical to preserve these sites (e.g., “The presence of Rare, Endangered or Threatened [RET] or species of conservation significance along both the rivers, shows the importance of the habitat and plant species at each project activity site/impact zone for these species. Disturbance of any sort will lead to disappearance of that species...” page 82). Yet, and ironically, it deliberately ignores these findings to outline mitigation measures for some taxa (e.g., butterfly parks, nest boxes, etc.) while observing that “it was not possible to suggest any threatened species and habitat specific conservation plan” for others (e.g., mammals).

(8) At various points, the Report states that species and habitat specific conservation plans are not possible due to species diversity and their diverse dietary and foraging patterns, yet recommendations are still made for butterfly parks, reptile parks, and habitat restoration that clearly will not replace the loss of natural habitat and address the direct impacts on species. While the appropriateness and viability of these mitigative measures are assessed in greater detail in the taxon-specific sections, this process assumes the project as *fait accompli* implying that the Report’s findings have no bearing on the FAC’s decision to approve the project, ultimately making this exercise appear futile.

The main text of this review is divided into nine sections, each corresponding to a specific focal area of the Report. It begins with a critique of

the criteria used to delineate the HEP's area of impact ('Zone of Influence') and the analytical framework of the Report. Section 2 evaluates the geospatial analyses used to classify vegetation types. Due to limited research on Dibang Valley's botanical diversity, Section 3 offers a limited critique of the Report's assessment of the study area's flora. This is followed by six sections, each presenting a thorough review of field data collection and analytical methodology, suitability and accuracy of the findings, and validity of the conclusions for the specific taxon assessed in the Report. While a detailed social science critique of the methodology and results of the socio-cultural surveys is outside the scope of this review, the last section offers a broad response to the Report's findings on socio-cultural value of biodiversity. The review concludes with critical reflections on the reliability of the Report's findings to inform decision-making given the issues identified in prior sections.

Large projects such as the Etalin HEP are multifaceted issues that require attention to many different, yet interrelated, aspects including, but not limited to, socio-cultural realities, political and economic viability, engineering design, the natural environment, and local needs and perspectives. Decision-making on such historically significant projects is, therefore, unarguably complex. This review underscores the importance of paying attention to scientific processes, findings, and realities, which should be integral to informing any projects of this scale.

## **SECTION 1: REVIEW OF ZONE OF INFLUENCE AND ANALYTICAL FRAMEWORK**

A detailed analysis of the process of delineation of the study area (the 'Zone of Influence') for biodiversity assessment, field sampling methodology and data analysis framework applied across all floral-faunal groups (Chapters 4 and 5) shows significant gaps raising serious doubts over the reliability of the Report's findings on biodiversity richness and the HEP's

expected impacts. Furthermore, nowhere are the links between topography, habitat, biodiversity, phylogenetic distinctiveness, local people's priorities and potential impacts clearly established. These links are critical to ascertain which habitats and community land-use will be at high risk from landslides or erosion due to project related activities and which of these high-risk areas are occupied by endangered flora and fauna. Thus, the lack of a robust holistic scientific framework risks downplaying the potential threats of the HEP to the region's ecology, hydrology, and people. Specific comments are as follows:

### ***Impacts of HEP extend beyond the Zone of Influence***

Notwithstanding the lack of details on how the boundaries of the Zol were chosen, the delineated zone of 112 grids (1×1 km each) does not consider areas upstream and downstream of the dams that will be severely altered due to storage of sediments and changes in flow regimes. In addition, effective management of debris is extremely important as waste from an affected site may end up in an unaffected site thus extending the Zol.

Even within the limited Zol, the Biodiversity Conservation Plan does not account for the expected damage to downstream river sections by the construction of over 50km of new roads and widening of an additional 30km of existing roads. The true Zol due to road construction, quarrying, and debris dumping is likely to be much larger because of the extensive slopes on either side of the steep river valley, and their very-high susceptibility to landslides. Neither does it include the impacts of heavy blasting for subsurface tunnel construction that will be experienced over a much larger area and may trigger additional landslides. The landslide susceptibility of the region was not considered despite a global landslide susceptibility map developed by NASA, available at no charge (see Stanley & Kirschbaum 2017) (page 183). The Report fails to cite previous studies globally and in Dibang Valley on the detrimental

effects of landslides on forests, rivers, people, and biodiversity (Sassa & Canuti 2009; Athreya & Sheth 2016). The areas proposed for land acquisition have “high” and “very high” susceptibility to landslides according to the aforementioned global map (Stanley & Kirschbaum 2017). This is evident from satellite images acquired before and after 2018 showing several recent landslides due to ongoing highway construction and extreme precipitation events.

Finally, the Dibang Valley lies in the Zone-V of the earthquake hazard zone making it highly prone to earthquakes and its associated impacts. Given the factors discussed here, the Zol, thus, appears greatly under-defined and not based on a careful consideration of topographical, hydrological, anthropogenic, and geological factors known to impact mountain ecosystems. Consequently, the Report undermines the severity of risks entailed in carrying out large-scale infrastructure projects in fragile landscapes and does not present a holistic perspective of how the HEP’s impacts on biodiversity could eventually impact human well-being.

### ***Zol not surveyed effectively***

Even within the under-defined Zol, the sampling was inadequate. The Report states that the elevation range within the Zol is 540–2,327 m (page 69); however, the sampling for all taxonomic groups was restricted to a very narrow range of 600–1,500 m (pages 24, 31, 176). This has excluded many species that occur within the Zol and may be impacted by the project.

Moreover, and as highlighted in previous sections, the study neither sampled across the three seasons observed in Arunachal, nor conducted multiple replicates within each season. Consequently, many species of mammals, fish, birds, herpetofauna, and entomofauna that undertake seasonal altitudinal migrations in the Himalaya, using different elevations and habitats at different

times of the year (Katuwal et al. 2016; Srivastava & Kumar 2018; also see taxa-specific sections for further details) would not have been detected and have been effectively excluded from the Report.

Furthermore, in mountainous habitats, species richness peaks at different elevations for different taxa, highlighting the importance of surveying a wide elevational range. These are well established ecological principles (Colwell & Lees 2000; McCain & Grytnes 2010). Yet, the study does not sample across different elevations to ascertain species richness-elevation relationships. Prior work in Eastern Himalaya has shown that species richness increases with elevation in certain taxa (Marathe et al. 2020; C. Sheth 2020 pers. comm.), while peaking at mid-elevations for others (Acharya et al. 2011).

In the same vein, Roy et al. (2018) surveyed an elevation range of 200–3,500 m in the Dibang River basin documenting 38 amphibian species, 36 of which were found at 800–1,500 m, the elevation range where the proposed HEP and associated infrastructure will be located. Long-term amphibian studies in western Arunachal also show this mid-elevation zone to contain the highest number of species (Athreya & Sheth 2016). Further, the mid-elevation peak in species richness observed in the Eastern Himalaya also suggests that these regions act as important biogeographic transition zones, where taxa from different biogeographic regions overlap (Kreft & Jetz 2013). The lack of sampling across multiple elevations in the Zol may have likely underestimated the biodiversity value, evolutionary importance, and impact assessment of the HEP in the study area.

### ***Inadequate sampling, yet Dibang Valley is rich***

The overall biodiversity of the area is several orders of magnitude larger than has been reported (see below) since the study does not appear to have taken microhabitats into account. A grid size of 1×1 km may not be

appropriate for all taxa and the Report gives no justification for such a study design. Smaller taxa need to be sampled for richness at a much finer spatial scale that adequately samples all habitats, micro-habitats, elevations, and stream orders. A nested survey design may be best to survey multiple taxa.

Species accumulation curves are standard practice in biodiversity assessments as they provide an estimate of the total species richness as a function of area and time, and indicate the adequacy of a survey in representing the fauna of a particular area. Apart from fish, the Report does not present species accumulation curves for other taxa (page 62). The study also focuses on largely diurnal species (except for mammals). The sampled grids for all taxa (approximately 17 grids for plants, 26 for fish, 32 for mammals, 43 for entomofauna, 59 for birds were sampled out of 112) were restricted to areas that are accessible (along Etalin-Anini and Etalin-Maliney road), disturbed and designated for land acquisition. Given Dibang's challenging mountainous terrain, sampling may not be possible everywhere; however, this drawback was not accounted for statistically or acknowledged in the report. Thus, species richness is expected to be high for sampled grids and low for unsampled grids (page 53). Despite these statistical flaws and deficiencies in sampling strategy, coupled with a less-than-ideal sampling season, the Report finds endemic and RET species even in ecologically disturbed areas such as roads, contradicting its claim that the impact potential in undisturbed areas would be low (Map 6.1; page 148).

The approach used to assess biodiversity values and score the HEP's impacts on biodiversity is not based on any of the scientifically published methods (pages 53–57). The various threshold values and weights used are not properly explained and appear to have been selected in an ad-hoc manner. Importantly, within the ZoI, the grids that were

not surveyed were assigned no biodiversity values. Yet, the potential impact of the HEP on those grids was judged to be "low" (page 148). This approach lacks scientific rationale.

## **SECTION 2: REVIEW OF GEOSPATIAL DATABASE**

The geo-spatial database has several methodological shortcomings with respect to the quality of satellite imagery and the image classification process. Importantly, the land-use land-cover data have not been integrated with datasets on biodiversity richness, geohazards, and topography to comprehensively understand interlinkages between landscape drivers, biodiversity richness, and potential impacts of the HEP. Specific issues with geo-spatial analyses in the Report are detailed below:

### ***Satellite image analysis and interpretation***

- While the Report does not explicitly state how many bands are used for land-use land-cover classification, it appears that only two bands (out of 9 medium-resolution bands) of Sentinel-2 and two bands (out of 9 medium-resolution bands) of Landsat 8 were used (page 63). This is important because the image-classification accuracy tends to improve as more bands are used (Forkuor et al. 2018). Further, the images are only from the post-monsoon season when the sun-angle is low creating larger shadows which can obscure many slopes (Cingolani et al. 2004). These shadows reduce the effective area that can be classified.
- The Report does not clarify how different land-use and land-cover categories are defined (e.g., what was the basis of defining a particular habitat as evergreen forest vs. secondary growth). Distinguishing between primary evergreen and/or secondary forest is difficult in Arunachal, and even more so in the post-monsoon season, especially without a robust ground-truth sampling design. While the Report states that ground-truthing data were collected, no

statistics, including the number of pixels for each land cover category, are presented for scrutiny (page 60).

- The NDVI/MSAVI indices used in the Report are not ideal for image classification when used on their own as they simply provide an index of vegetative biomass (Jackson & Huete 1991). For areas with high vegetation biomass, the more sensitive enhanced vegetation index (EVI) is recommended. Further, the recommended best practices for land-use and land-cover classification are to provide a statistical measure of the performance of classification models (Olofsson et al. 2014). However, the Report does not provide any details or statistics (e.g., confusion matrix, commission-omission errors) to allow the accuracy of the classified imagery to be assessed.

- Due to its narrow focus on the individual components of biodiversity, the Report fails to look at the impact of the proposed activities on the ecosystem processes that sustain high-levels of biodiversity. Further, it misses the opportunity to utilise various freely available gridded climatic data products (precipitation, temperature, etc.) to further explore the nature of interlinkages between climate and biodiversity in the region and how such a mega-project may exacerbate the potential impacts of warming, precipitation changes, phenological shifts, and increase in extreme events on the region's floral and faunal diversity.

### SECTION 3: REVIEW OF FLORA

Due to limited long-term multi-sited botanical research in Arunachal Pradesh, and particularly in Dibang Valley, this peer review does not present an exhaustive review of the floral sections of the Report, including proposed mitigatory measures and compensatory afforestation. In this section, only a few key concerns have been highlighted.

Despite limited long-term botanical research in Arunachal Pradesh, the state is known to host an outstanding floral diversity (Rao & Hajra 1986). Dibang Valley hosts several endemic plants, many of which are new to science and have been recorded from within the Zol. Following are some noteworthy plants recorded in Dibang Valley:

1. New species of *Impatiens* (commonly known as Balsams) such as *Impatiens ashihoi*, *Impatiens albopetala*, *Impatiens dibangensis*, and others (Gogoi & Borah 2015, 2016).
2. Araceae members (Aroids) such as *Arisaema gracilentum*, *Colocasia dibangensis*, and several others have been described as new to science, distribution and status of which are yet to be studied properly (Gogoi & Borah 2013; Bruggeman 2016).
3. *Sapria himalayana*, called 'a floral wonder', has also been recorded from Dibang Valley (Hohl & Sebastian 2014).
4. Members of the family Gesneriaceae are found in great diversity in Dibang Valley including many with a high ornamental value. The Report mentions *Henckelia mishmiensis* (*Chirita mishmiensis*) which is a Dibang Valley endemic that only grows in a specific niche.

#### **Incomplete documentation of floral wealth**

A mere 1.19% of the Zol was sampled for its floral diversity. The Zol has 112 grids (1x1 km), of which 133 vegetation plots of 10 x 10 m were sampled. Yet, even with such limited sampling, the Report mentions that 398 plant species belonging to 106 families and 286 genera were encountered indicating very high floral diversity. However, even this is likely to be an underestimate based on the findings of previous studies (e.g., Liden & Adhikari 2019) that have reported numerous new records for India from the high elevation areas of Dibang Valley. In particular, the tree diversity estimate

mentioned in the Report seems low when compared to tropical and subtropical forests from other studies within Arunachal Pradesh and in neighbouring states (Borah & Garkoti 2011; Dutta & Devi 2013a,b; Sarkar & Devi 2014; Borah et al. 2016; Saikia & Khan 2016; Bora & Bhattacharyya 2017; Borogayary et al. 2017; Barua et al. 2018). Since Dibang Valley is a hotspot for discovery of new plant species, the herbarium species collected during fieldwork should be re-examined (assuming they have been retained) as many of these unidentified specimens could turn out to be new to science. Much of this identified and yet-to-be-identified botanical diversity could be at risk from the proposed HEP and the Report does not do an adequate job of identifying these potential impacts.

#### ***Endemic orchid diversity not adequately sampled***

The Report similarly underestimates orchid diversity identifying only 35 species in the Zol. All of the recorded orchids are common species and a comprehensive survey with taxonomic expertise will reveal more species, including those that are rare and endemic. Existing studies have already documented 117 species of orchids belonging to 44 genera from Dibang Valley. Among these, 86 species are epiphytes, three are epiphytic as well as terrestrial, and 31 species are terrestrial including four saprophytes (Bhaumik & Pathak 2010). More recent surveys have reported up to 200 species with the highest diversity found in low-to-mid elevations areas, similar to the Zol (Gogoi 2020 pers. comm.).

#### ***Under-reporting ethnomedicinal knowledge***

The Report records only nine species of medicinal plants used in the area (Table 5.54). However, prior research has established that the Idu Mishmi have a vast knowledge of medicinal plants and use them regularly for a variety of ailments. Haridasan et al. (1995), reported more than 500 species of medicinal plants from Arunachal Pradesh. Although ethnobotanical studies have been scarce in

the Dibang Valley, recent work has found 36 species in Lower Dibang Valley (Tangjan et al. 2011), more than 80 species between the two Dibang districts (Shankar & Rawat 2008) and 55 species within the Dihang Dibang Biosphere Reserve (Ghosh et al. 2014) used as medicinal plants.

#### **SECTION 4: REVIEW OF ENTOMOFAUNA**

Nearly 80 percent of the world's species are insects. Recent reports of decline in insect populations worldwide have raised alarms (Hallmann et al. 2017; Leather 2018; Sánchez-Bayo & Wyckhuys 2019), not least because insects provide crucial pollination services (Bartomeus et al. 2014). Arunachal Pradesh supports a rich diversity of bees with about 49 species recorded to date in limited surveys. These include the genus *Ceratina*, the family Megachilidae, and 13 other bee species recently recorded for the first time from Arunachal Pradesh (Saini et al. 2018). Very limited work exists on the honeybees of Dibang Valley and no comprehensive research has been done on the numerous other wild bee species of the district. So far only *Apis laboriosa*, *Apis dorsata*, and *Apis cerana* have been recorded from Dibang Valley (Gogoi et al. 2018).

Members of the order Lepidoptera, which includes butterflies and moths, are another diverse group of significant pollinators, second only to bees. The Lepidoptera, too, have experienced sharp population declines worldwide (Fox 2013; van Langevelde et al. 2018; Thogmartin et al. 2017). Beyond being a key pollinator, this insect group is also a significant bio-indicator of climate change, deforestation, and habitat degradation. Lepidopterans are also prey for birds, mammals, and reptiles, while their larvae are mostly plant herbivores. Finally, due to a paucity of long-term multi-sited research across Arunachal Pradesh, experts believe that numerous butterfly and moth species new to science are yet to be described from this landscape.

### ***Dibang Valley as an important area for endemic and rare entomofauna***

Three-hundred-and-eighty-one species of butterflies have been reported from Dibang Valley in the last 10 years (Appendix III). Many subspecies of butterflies occurring in southeastern Tibet and Yunnan also occur up to Dibang Valley (for example, the nominotypical subspecies of Chocolate Tiger *Danaus [Parantica] melaneus melaneus* butterfly is distributed in southeastern Tibet, Yunnan, and Dibang Valley).

The Brahmaputra River basin has been a barrier to the dispersal of many butterfly species resulting in high rates of endemism and speciation in Dibang Valley. For example, the Dibang Valley endemic Roy's Argus *Callerebia dibangensis* was only described seven years ago (Roy 2013), while many hairstreaks, rings, skipper butterflies, etc in the region are yet to be described. This rich diversity of butterflies and their colourful unique patterns (like the Northern Jungle Queen) have found a place in Mishmi lives and some of their traditional weaving patterns are inspired from butterflies (Elwin 1959). Some other range-restricted butterflies of Dibang Valley include False Tibetan Cupid *Tongeia pseudozuthus*, Chinese Silverline *Spindasis zhengweilie*, Khaki Silverline *Spindasis rukmini*, Evans Silverline *Spindasis evansii*, Tiger-mimic Admiral *Limenitis rileyi*, Mottled Argus *Callerebia narasingha*, Tibetan Brimstone *Gonepteryx amintha thibetana*, Grey Commodore *Bhagadatta austenia purpurascens*, Abor Freak *Calinaga aborica* (see Appendix III for an updated butterfly checklist for Dibang Valley).

All of these species, including endemics such as *Callerebia dibangensis*, occur in the elevation range of Etalin HEP raising serious concerns of the project's impact on their survival. Concerns and deficiencies in the entomofaunal assessment of the Report are detailed below with a specific emphasis on lepidopterans.

### ***Threatened and endemic species missed in Zol***

The Report's account (159 species of butterflies, 51 species of moths, and 11 species of odonates) is low and may not be a true representation of the study area's species richness. Many threatened and endemic entomofauna, known to occur within the Zol, have not been reported (see Appendix III). Some insect groups including bees, wasps, ants, and sawflies (Hymenoptera), flies (Diptera), cicada (Hemiptera), beetles (Coleoptera), and grasshoppers and crickets (Orthoptera), were not studied at all. Many of these unassessed groups are some of the planet's most diverse insect groups. For example, beetles alone constitute 25% of all known animal life-forms on the planet. Further, many species mentioned in the Report have been erroneously assigned to different taxonomic categories. Despite this, recording more than 200 entomofauna species with a limited sampling period and effort, underscores the immense evolutionary and ecological wealth, which is a serious underestimation of diversity of the area. Our specific comments are as follows:

- **Butterflies:** 381 species of butterflies have been reported from Dibang Valley in the last 10 years based on primary and secondary data (Gogoi 2020, unpublished data.), while up to 500 species are believed to exist in the region. However, the Report mentions a mere 159 species from the project site. The riparian habitat within the Zol is likely to have around 290–300 butterfly species based: (1) a 4-month survey in a similar habitat in Lower Dibang Valley that recorded 294 species (Gogoi 2012); (2) surveys in comparable habitats in other parts of Arunachal Pradesh where up to 700 species have been recorded (Sanjay Sondhi, pers. comm, unpublished report).
- **Macro-invertebrates:** Benthic macro-invertebrates are considered one of the most important bioindicator groups for freshwater

ecosystems. Freshwater macro-invertebrate orders such as Ephemeroptera are poorly known from northeastern India as indicated by recently published new records and new species descriptions from Arunachal Pradesh (Chellappa et al. 2018; Vasanth et al. 2020). The Report poorly studies these key taxa identifying them up to family level only. Further, each family is assumed to compose of a single taxon (Tables 5.48 and 5.49). This is a gross underrepresentation of the actual diversity, as each family contains several species. Using family-level as opposed to species-level data, the richness of Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, Tricoptera (EPT) taxa has been plotted in Figures 5.1 and 5.2 erroneously, obtaining a very low number (7–8) of species in all sites.

● **Odonata:** The Report states that 11 odonate species occur in the Zol's riparian habitat. This is an extremely low number given that other studies, even from urban areas have reported many more species. More than 60–70 species are expected to be found in the Etalin area with adequate sampling and correct identification (A. Payra 2020 pers. comm.). The Report records only two damselflies, which is a significant underestimate for Dibang Valley. Even common species observed at virtually all water bodies across India, including across Dibang Valley such as *Ischnura rubilio*, *Ceriagrion coromandelianum*, *Calicnemia miles*, and *Pseudagrion rubriceps*, have not been included, indicating inadequate sampling. A species new to India, *Echo perornata* recently reported from Hunli-Anini road in Dibang Valley (Gogoi & Payra 2019), does not make it into the Report as well. As for dragonflies, eight families are known to occur in India (Subramanian & Babu 2017), all of which are found in Arunachal Pradesh. However, only the most common family Libellulidae is reported. The dragonfly family Gomphidae and damselfly family Lestidae are incorrectly reported with benthic invertebrates (pages 123–124) and not in the odonates species list (page 255).

● **Moths:** The report's account of 51 moth species is an extremely low number for this group. Three-hundred-and-fifty-six species of moths were recorded from Dihang-Dibang Biosphere Reserve, of which Dibang Valley is a part, by the ZSI in 2019, including 24 species that were reported from mainland India for the first time (NMHS-Fellowship Annual Progress Report 2020). Additionally, two new species *Mustilizans zolotuhini* (Chandra et al., 2019), and *Nerice (Nerice) mishmiensis* (Mazumder et al., 2020) were described from Dibang Valley recently. In other similar habitats, such as in Eaglenest and Talle Valley wildlife sanctuaries (WS), the list of identified moth species exceeds 400 (S. Sondhi, unpublished report), with at least a similar number of additional species that are believed to be recorded if long term surveys are conducted. Many species in this habitat type and elevation are yet to be discovered. For example, in 2017, the Apatani Glory *Elcysma ziroensis*, a species new to science was described from Talle Valley WS (Chada et al. 2017). It remains the only known location in the world that this species is known from. Similar moth diversity can be expected from the Zol.

The Report has ignored the evaluation of butterflies and other entomofauna using their criteria of 'Rare Endangered and other Threatened' species (RET). For example, Himalayan Mottled Argus *Callerebia narasingha narasingha* (Moore, 1857), included in the report's butterfly checklist, is endemic to Eastern Himalaya and would qualify as an RET species. Similarly, a Dibang Valley endemic - Roy's Argus *Callerebia dibangensis* - likely to occur in Etalin given the elevation range, has not been assessed.

The review of secondary literature has omitted important references. Some notable published omissions include several populations of range-restricted butterflies such as the False Tibetan Cupid *Tongeia pseudozuthus* known to occur between Hunli-Anini, Tibetan Brimstone

*Gonepteryx amintha thibetana* reported from Dri valley and Roing-Anini road (Sondhi & Roy 2013; Das & Gogoi 2020 pers. comm.), and the Blue Posy *Drupadia scaeva cyara*, which was rediscovered for the first time in India from the area around Etalin (Das et al. 2018). None of these important references have been included, effectively downplaying the potential impacts of the HEP to these extremely rare and endemic species (page 194).

### **Ineffective mitigation plans**

The Report has indicated that four to five 'Open Butterfly Parks' will be set up as part of a Species Group Conservation Plan to attract a portion of the 159 species of butterflies identified. However, the host plants of these threatened and endemic butterflies are still unknown, questioning the viability of such measures. Of the 159 butterfly species mentioned in the Report, the feeding plants of only 23 species and the host plants of 13 of the most common species have been provided. Baseline data on larval host plants for many of Dibang's endemic and range-restricted species, such as *Callerebia dibangensis*, are still missing. The purpose of a butterfly park will be defeated if the only known habitat and host plants for these endemics are lost. In any case, the establishment of a butterfly park cannot compensate for the direct loss of the habitat/microhabitats of butterflies and the consequent impacts on their population, persistence, and survival. It also does not suggest mitigation strategies for any other entomofauna groups that were assessed.

The Report highlights the common dragonfly Wandering Glider *Pantala flavescens* as "specific species of conservation interest in the Etalin HEP study area" (page 87). This is one of the most common species across India and much of Asia, and is therefore not of conservation interest by any accepted standards such as the IUCN Red List (Status of *P. flavescens* is Least Concern). Wandering Glider *Pantala flavescens* breeds in stagnant pools and does not require creation of special

habitats. Moreover, these mitigatory measures suggested for common species do not provide adequate solutions for rare damselflies like *Echo perornata*, which are forest dwelling species requiring fast-flowing streams for reproduction and survival. Damselflies such as *Calicnemia miniata* (recorded in the Report, IUCN Status: not evaluated) require streams with riparian and aquatic vegetation to breed, the report fails to mention mitigation measures for such species, which are sensitive to changes in habitat and will be adversely affected by the HEP.

### **Additional errors in entomofauna sections**

There were several errors in the report. Twelve species of butterflies mentioned in the checklist are not distributed in northeastern India at all. Some other species in the checklist are doubtful as their presence in Arunachal Pradesh is unlikely and has not been confirmed. Additionally, some of the subspecies mentioned in the butterfly checklist are not distributed in the Dibang Valley (e.g., subspecies like *Parantica melaneus plataniston*, *Celastrina argiolus kollari*, *Dodona ouida phlegra*, etc.). Further, the butterfly checklist has numerous errors in assigning correct family names, while one species has been repeated twice with different generic combinations.

These details are mentioned below:

- The extremely rare Scarce Jester *Symbrenthia silana* is mentioned in the Report as Scarce Jester '*Symbrenthia silana de*' (page 172). Firstly, the 'de' should have been 'de Niceville', the author of the species. Secondly, the species is endemic to Eastern Himalaya, which has not been highlighted, which would make it an RET species.
- *Faulty distribution*: A total of 12 species of butterflies mentioned in the report's checklist do not occur in northeastern India at all. Most are distributed in the western Himalaya or peninsular India (Gasse 2013).

These species are:

1. *Heliophorus oda* (Hewitson, 1865)  
Eastern Blue Sapphire
2. *Curetis thetis* (Drury, 1773) Indian Sunbeam
3. *Lycaena phlaeas* Small Copper
4. *Euploea crameri nicevillei* Spotted Black Crow
5. *Euploea tulliolus* Dwarf Crow
6. *Ypthima asterope mahratta* (Moore, 1884) Common Three-ring
7. *Ypthima sakra sakra* (Moore, 1857) Himalayan Five-ring (*parasakra* occurs in northeastern India)
8. *Dodona durga durga* (Kollar, 1844) Common Punch
9. *Papilio crino* (Fabricius, 1793) Common Banded Peacock
10. *Pareronia hippia* (Fabricius, 1793), Common Wanderer
11. *Pareronia* sp. Dark Wanderer
12. *Pieris rapae meleager* (Hemming, 1934) Small Cabbage White

• The following species reported as occurring in Dibang Valley are doubtful:

1. *Taractrocera maevius* Common Grass Dart
2. *Graphium megarus megarus* (Westwood, 1844) Assam Spotted Zebra
3. *Gonepteryx rhamni nepalensis* (Doubleday, 1847) Himalayan Brimstone
4. *Charaxes moori* (Distant, 1883) Malayan Nawab
5. *Heliophorus moorei tytleri* (Riley, 1929) Naga Azure Sapphire

• The following species reported as occurring in elevation range of the Zol are doubtful:

1. *Delias descombesi* (Boisduval, 1836) Red-spot Jezebel
2. *Delias hyparete* (Linnaeus, 1758) Painted Jezebel
3. *Catopsilia pomona* (Fabricius, 1775) Common Emigrant
4. *Catopsilia pyranthe* (Linnaeus, 1758) Mottled Emigrant

6. *Papilio polytes* (Linnaeus, 1758)

Common Mormon

7. *Eupolea core* (Cramer, 1780) Common Crow

8. *Hasora chromus* (Cramer, 1780) Common Banded Awl

• The following species are wrongly placed under the family Papilionidae, they should be under the family Pieridae

1. *Appias lalage lalage* (Doubleday, 1842) Spot Puffin

2. *Colias fieldii fieldii* (Menetries, 1855) Dark Clouded Yellow

3. *Gandaca harina assamica* (Moore, 1906) Tree Yellow

4. *Gonepteryx rhamni nepalensis* (Doubleday, 1847) Himalayan Brimstone

• The following species are wrongly placed under the family Pieridae; they should be under the family Riodinidae

1. *Abisara neophron neophron* (Hewitson, 1861) Tailed Judy

2. *Dodona adonira adonira* (Hewitson, 1865) Striped Punch

3. *Dodona dipoea dipoea* (Hewitson, 1865) Lesser Punch

• The following species are wrongly placed under the family Nymphalidae; they should be under the family Papilionidae

1. *Papilio helenus helenus* (Linnaeus, 1758) Red Helen

2. *Papilio paris paris* (Linnaeus, 1758) Paris Peacock

3. *Papilio polytes romulus* (Cramer, 1775) Common Mormon

• Two species mentioned are synonyms of each other and should not be listed separately. *Precis iphita* is a junior synonym of *Junonia iphita*

1. *Junonia iphita iphita* (Cramer, 1779) Chocolate Pansy

2. *Precis iphita iphita* Chocolate Soldier

• Two out of the four photographs of dragonflies are wrongly identified (page 91).

1. The photo labelled as *Orthetrum taeniolatum* is an *Orthetrum luzonicum* immature male.

2. The photo labelled as *Pantala flavescens*, one of the most common species of dragonflies worldwide, is a female *Orthetrum pruinosum*.

• *Calicnemiinae* reported as the family for the two species below is actually a subfamily. The correct family name is *Platycnemididae* (Subramanian & Babu 2017).

1. *Calicnemia miniata* (Selys, 1886)

2. *Calicnemia* sp. 2

In conclusion, the Report severely underestimates the diversity of the Zol. Many groups were not assessed at all, while those that were assessed, show omissions, errors, and under-valuations. In particular, the Report appears to consider the importance of butterflies, dragonflies (and other insects) only in terms of pollination services (“it is very important to conserve butterfly species, as they help in pollination” (page 172)). It must be highlighted that the butterflies in Dibang Valley are important not only because they are essential pollinators, but also because they are key prey for other species, have cultural significance, existence value, and are vital for ecotourism.

## SECTION 5: REVIEW OF AQUATIC BIODIVERSITY

Arunachal Pradesh’s extensive river system sustains well over 250 species of fish from 105 genera, 34 families, and 11 orders underscoring its evolutionary diversity (Bagra et al. 2009). Of these, 32 species are endemic to the state. Many fish species new to science have been reported from Arunachal Pradesh within a short span of time; most from the Siang, Noa-Dihing, Dibang, and Subansiri rivers and their tributaries (refer to Appendix VIII for a checklist of fish species from Dibang River basin). These rivers feed the Brahmaputra making it the world’s 11th richest river system for fishes (Dudgeon 2002).

## Underreporting fish species from Dibang Valley

In the Dibang River basin, Darshan et al. (2019) recorded 32 species, many of which were documented in the last 10 years, suggesting the high potential for new discoveries from this species-rich region. However, the Report records only 12 species from the Zol (including both Dri and Talõ basins) underscoring the need for multi-season multi-year sampling. The species accumulation curve does not plateau indicating several unrecorded species in unsampled stream orders. Ichthyofaunal studies in Dibang Valley have been limited and only recently have researchers started to document the region’s aquatic diversity. Work by Darshan et al. (2019) in Dibang Valley indicates the presence of many endemic species, especially the highly sensitive and stenotopic glyptoternoids like *Exostoma*, *Creteuchiloglanis*, *Parachiloglanis*, *Pseudolaguvia*, and *Pseudocheineis*. The Report, however, only acknowledges one RET species (*Schizothorax richardsonii*). It further argues that other recorded species might not have global significance with reference to their threatened status, but that they might have high regional importance. As the current knowledge of these species’ ecology and conservation status is limited, definitive assessments such as these are speculative at best.

## Threats to aquatic fauna underassessed

The HEP’s potential threats to the aquatic fauna of these high-altitude rivers have not yet been adequately explored. The threats to migratory fish such as *Schizothorax* and *Tor* species remain uncertain as there is inadequate knowledge on their migratory ranges and breeding ecology. The location of the HEP at an altitude of 500–1,500 m is favourable for many “Intermediate Forms” of hill stream fishes including *Schizothorax*, *Garra*, *Tor*, *Bangana*, and *Neolissochilus*. These are potential “Cold Water Fishes” that migrate downstream to mid-to-low altitudes during winter. The Report recommends no species-

specific mitigatory measures, such as fish-ladders, to allow for upstream to downstream movement of these fish species. Further, any such recommendation should be based on a thorough study of species biology.

Fishing through traditional traps is an important source of dietary protein for the indigenous Idu Mishmi people, the availability of which may be affected by the disturbance related to the HEP. Further, the delineated Zol does not take into account areas upstream and downstream of the dams that will be severely altered due to storage of sediments. Dams trap sediments in the reservoir. Sediment deprived discharge from hydro-power dams can cause erosion and destruction of natural and human habitats, sometimes for hundreds of kilometres (Schmidt & Wilcock 2008; International Hydropower Association 2019).

#### ***Inadequate mitigation plan for hydrology***

Hydrological monitoring of the streams to assess impacts of road construction, habitat modification, and management of aquatic biodiversity has not been recommended. This is critical to measure low flows and water quality changes pre- and post- dam construction (page 15). In addition:

- The mitigation plans recommend that critical minimum flows (environmental flows) should be maintained in all the streams and the main river. However, the Report fails to provide a detailed methodology to estimate environmental flows (at different times of the year) for streams/ivers of different sizes. The Report also fails to address the fact that multi-year, multi-season hydrological monitoring, coupled with monitoring of aquatic biodiversity, is crucial for deriving biologically meaningful estimates of environmental flows.
- There is a proposal to “*prevent the impact of road-cutting through the construction of culverts/small dams across all the streams cutting across by the proposed road is*

*an effective mitigation plan”* (page 200).

However, this is only feasible for a few streams. Most first order streams do not get individual culverts and are diverted to the nearest culverts. This increases the runoff in the stream leading to higher erosion and bank instability.

- The impact of the project on long-term sediment dynamics downstream have not been considered although short term effects of increased sedimentation during construction and immediate post-construction phase have been addressed to some extent. This is of concern given that both rivers, Dri and Talō, originate from heavily glaciated valleys (Dasgupta et al. 1997; Raup et al. 2007). Sediment trapping in the reservoir creates a sediment depleted river downstream. The energy of the river and the lack of sediment in the water may cause bank erosion, bed erosion, changes in the particle size of the sediment along the rivers making them coarser, and changes in channel geometry (Sharma & Sharma 2014). This has negative implications for capture fisheries and downstream ecosystem services and the welfare of river dependent communities. Suggested mitigation measures include dynamic and spatial tracking of particle size, mapping risk to downstream river habitats and livelihoods, planning for a sediment release, and preparing a sediment augmentation mitigation plan (Wohl & Rathburn 2003). The proposed project has no such mitigation measures in place.
- The Report fails to provide restoration protocols for the effects of tunnels and environmental flow on aquatic life. As aquatic life-forms cycle nutrients from organic debris via the zone of exchange between surface and ground-water, their loss can have cascading effects on fishes, amphibians, birds, and mammals (Hauer et al. 2016).
- The Report states that its impact potential calculations within the Zol are

underestimated and underscore the need for natural flow data. Even without the requisite baseline data on flow dynamics of the river, the Report suggests the most minimal mitigation measures for such complex ecosystems.

- The Report suggests disposing of hazardous waste in a flat area far from forests, river and human habitation where rainfall is low (page 201, Table 7.14). Such an area may not be present in the mountainous Dibang Valley and will need rigorous implementation strategies, starting with, but not limited to: identification of hazardous waste, experimental tests of efficacy of such waste disposal and finally, acquisition of advanced technology to handle/store hazardous waste.
- The impacts of altered flow, flooding, and sediment regimes on riparian vegetation have not been addressed. This is important as large-scale forest dieback has been observed in areas where dynamic floodplain systems were eliminated (Hauer et al. 2016).

## SECTION 6: REVIEW OF AVIFAUNA

Dibang Valley is special for its birds even within Arunachal Pradesh (which has the second highest number of bird species globally for any state; Grenyer et al. 2006). Five-hundred-and-sixty-three species have been reported from Dibang Valley (eBird 2020, see Appendix IV for a checklist of birds of Dibang River basin following the taxonomy outlined in the Clements Checklist (Clements et al. 2019)) making the two districts of the Dibang Valley (Dibang Valley and Lower Dibang Valley) among the richest in the country (Figure 1).

Of the 101 species of High Conservation Concern (HCC) that were identified for the country in the State of India's Birds 2020 report (SoIB 2020) (which involved a collaboration between 10 governmental and non-governmental institutions including the WII), 30 have been reported in Dibang Valley (eBird 2020). The region contains a remarkably

high concentration of priority species for conservation and is therefore particularly important in the context of India's birds (Figure 2). These HCC species include the Rusty-throated Wren Babbler *Spelaeornis badeigularis* (found nowhere else in the world), Sclater's Monal *Lophophorus sclateri*, Blyth's Tragopan *Tragopan blythii*, Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis*, White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis*, Slender-billed Vulture *Gyps tenuirostris*, Rufous-necked Hornbill *Aceros nipalensis*, Beautiful Nuthatch *Sitta formosa*, Swamp Grass Babbler *Laticilla cinerascens*, and Large Blue Flycatcher *Cyornis magnirostris*. Many of these species are especially sensitive to disturbance because they have either suffered rapid and substantial population declines (e.g., Vultures, see SoIB 2020; BirdLife International 2017) or have extremely restricted ranges. Ward's Trogon, Sclater's Monal, and Swamp Grass Babbler have estimated range sizes of less than 2,500km<sup>2</sup> (SoIB 2020), a large part of which falls within the Dibang River basin. Such habitats are therefore critical for the long-term persistence of these species.

In addition, despite the high documented richness, this region continues to regularly host new avian records for the country. Some recent new records for India from the region are Black-headed Greenfinch *Chloris ambigua*, Elliot's Laughingthrush *Trochalopteron elliotii*, and Chestnut-flanked White-eye (Dalvi 2013; Lobo et al. 2018). Arunachal Pradesh, including Dibang Valley, also has the highest richness of riverine birds in the Eastern Himalaya (Buckton & Ormerod 2002). These species are entirely dependent on the rivers and riverbank habitat of Dibang and its tributaries.

### **Missing the elevational migrants**

The Report studied the birdlife along the Talō and Dri rivers using point counts and line transects from February to May 2018. While the objective was to conduct a multi-season replicate study, the entire fieldwork was conducted in under four months from February to May 2018—a relatively short time

period to assess birdlife of any Himalayan region, especially the species-rich Dibang Valley. Therefore, a study restricted to four months cannot provide a complete picture of the region's birdlife. Secondly, most species in Arunachal Pradesh are elevational migrants (Rasmussen & Anderton 2005), breeding at higher elevations and spending the winter lower down. Based on studies in other parts of Arunachal Pradesh, the importance of a range of elevation for wintering bird species is likely to be considerable in Dibang Valley too (Srinivasan et al. 2018). Unfortunately, it is not possible to assess this with the limited information presented in the Report.

### ***Underestimation of species, abundance and threatened species***

The Eastern Himalayan bird community is exceptionally diverse (Grenyer et al. 2006), and point count and line transect techniques in the tropics requires identification of hyperdiverse bird communities by both sight and sound (Raman 2003); such skill takes years of dedicated site-specific effort to develop. Indeed, as many as 80% of bird detections on line transects in the tropics are from sound alone (Raman 2002; Srinivasan et al. 2018). Over such a limited sampling period, it is likely that a significant proportion of species were not recorded by the study.

The report of 230 species from the study area is almost certain to be an underestimate (see Appendix IV), because: (1) multi-season surveys were not conducted (as outlined above), (2) only a small proportion of the Zol was surveyed, and (3) species may have not been recorded during the survey due to poor detectability. Indeed, the Report specifically states that “the vegetation was dense and the detectability (of birds) was less...”. Given the low detection probability and large number of detections of singletons and doubletons, the Report should have, but did not incorporate a formal statistical technique that could potentially account for the number of species

“missed” (such as rarefaction-related or other species-richness estimators; Hortal et al. 2006). No species accumulation curve has been presented to demonstrate whether sampling of the entire bird community was adequate. Based on data from other similar areas in Arunachal Pradesh, there is a high likelihood of presence of species of HCC (SoIB 2020) such as the Blyth's Tragopan and Beautiful Nuthatch (also globally threatened (BirdLife International, 2016 )) in the area, which the Report does not list.

On one hand the Report outlines that detectability was poor because of dense vegetation, but proceeds to classify the abundance of all birds that were recorded as ‘very low or low’. Given low detection probability of species, abundance cannot be inferred without statistically accounting for the detection probability (Buckland et al. 1993). Further, the Report does not mention the number of repeat sampling for each line transect or point count location – parameters that are typically reported in studies that deploy these field sampling methods.

Finally, community-owned forests in Dibang Valley, such as those that will see the impacts of the HEP, are exceptionally rich in bird diversity, recording 529 species, which is 55 species more than the Dibang and Mehao wildlife sanctuaries combined (eBird 2020).

### ***Contradictions and inadequate mitigation plans***

The Report makes numerous statements that highlight the exceptionally high bird species richness and diversity of the region. A noteworthy point is that even with this four-month study combined with effort/sampling limitations, the Report finds high bird species richness including endemics/range-restricted species within the Zol and repeatedly stresses that it is critical/crucial to preserve these sites. Yet, despite their own findings of the study area's importance of birds, the Report suggests

mitigation/conservation plans that evidently will not address the loss of natural habitats and the direct impacts on bird populations. For example, no mitigation measures have been suggested for the loss of habitat for riverine birds. Further, it is increasingly clear that no alternative land use type (e.g., compensatory afforestation) can replace primary/old-growth forest in terms of preserving irreplaceable tropical biodiversity (Gibson et al. 2011). Finally, the Report also makes contradictory assertions, by admitting that it is not possible to suggest any threatened and habitat specific conservation plans (which is true), but subsequently suggests “*Habitat Rehabilitation and Restoration Plans*” that would purportedly enhance the overall habitat quality and benefit for species of conservation significance.

### **Limitations of habitat and species-specific mitigatory plans**

To mitigate or compensate the impacts on birds, the Report suggests the installation of nest boxes that will help the 32 cavity-nesting species of the 230 bird species recorded. This mitigation plan has several flaws and limitations, the most important of which are outlined below:

- Cavity-nesting species depend not only on nesting habitat, but also need food, foraging areas and habitat to survive and breed. If the habitat (with nearly 2,800,00 trees and other forms of vegetation and associated natural processes) are lost, birds will be directly impacted including the cavity-nesting species (which belong to a diversity of feeding guilds). The direct loss of the habitat/trees and submergence would reduce bird populations. This cannot be compensated for by installing a limited number of nest boxes in adjacent areas.
- The 32 cavity-nesting species listed in the Report are both diurnal and nocturnal species, with diverse dietary and foraging strategies and a range of body sizes. These species range from tits, nuthatches, woodpeckers, barbets,

to trogons and hornbills, and raptors such as kestrels, hobbies and owls. The design and placement of nest boxes for any particular species would require a much greater ecological understanding of the requirements of specific species than one simple design based on differing entrance hole sizes catering to all species (Zingg et al. 2010). The internal dimensions and specifications of suitable nest boxes will also vary between different cavity-nesting species based on body size and other criteria.

- The suggestion to augment only one type of breeding habitat (that for cavity-nesting birds) by introducing nest boxes ignores other bird species that do not rely on cavities to breed (according to the Report, this would be the vast majority of species). The impacts of the loss of vast expanses of forest cannot be mitigated for species belonging to other guilds, such as ground nesters and understorey insectivores (Lampila et al. 2005).
- The Report recommends that initially 400 nest boxes should be set up in two locations (200 each) in forest patches around the staff colony and office premises. This proposal is suggestive of an experimental framework and cannot be considered a mitigation strategy.
- However, at several points, the Report assumes, without evidence, that nest boxes as a mitigatory measure is sure to help cavity-nesting birds. Till date, there have been no successful projects that have proved the use and efficacy of nest boxes for cavity-nesting bird species in India. In India, nest boxes have been tried for a handful of bird species in urban areas, and for certain hornbill species in a limited number of locations based on years of ecological research that showed a limitation in the availability of natural cavities. Several of these projects, especially for Asian forest hornbills, have not yielded any significant results except in a few sites where success

has depended on careful and dedicated long-term engagement (Poonswad et al. 2005).

- In the case of hornbills or other large hole-nesting birds, installation and design of nest boxes is a painstaking task requiring multiple skills and equipment. In addition, nest boxes made of wood (as shown in the report) are also not at all ideal in places like Arunachal Pradesh because of the high humidity and rainfall, where such boxes will rot after the first two years. Nest boxes often take a long time to be accepted and used by birds (James et al. 2011).
- In some cases, nest boxes have been studied to have unintended negative consequences on the reproductive success of birds (Mänd et al. 2005).

Lastly, at least two identification errors in the photographs were observed. The Rosy Pipit has been wrongly identified as the Olive-backed Pipit and the Yellow-bellied Fairy Fantail, a common bird in this area, has been wrongly identified as the Yellow-throated Fulvetta.

## **SECTION 7: REVIEW OF MAMMALIAN BIODIVERSITY**

Dibang Valley hosts an extremely rich mammalian assemblage with reports of as many as 75 species from the greater landscape of Dihang Dibang Biosphere Reserve (Choudhury 2008). To assess the Zol's mammalian diversity, the Report used a combination of camera traps and secondary sources. It claims evidence of 21 species within the Zol from direct and indirect sources. In compiling data on mammals, the Report ignored key published checklists from the region (e.g., Alfred 2006a; Choudhury 2008) instead opting for the EIA report (2015) that the FAC (2017) deemed "completely inadequate" leading to the commissioning of the current study (see Appendix V for a checklist of mammals of Dibang Valley). They seem neither to have taken note of globally unique

evolutionary phenomena reported from Dibang Valley (e.g., six different colour morphs of the Asiatic Golden Cat *Catopuma temminckii* from the same region (Nijhawan et al. 2019)), nor the seven species of gliding squirrels, at least one of which (Mishmi Hill Giant Gliding Squirrel *Petaurista mishmiensis*) is endemic to the Dibang River basin (Krishna et al. 2016). The Asiatic Golden Cat population in the Dibang Valley is likely to be contiguous with populations across the border in Tibet (Wang et al. 2019). An ongoing compilation of Golden Cat coat colour and pattern diversity across its global range suggests that the Eastern Himalaya and especially Arunachal Pradesh has the highest diversity of morphs (Mukherjee et al. 2016; Nijhawan et al. 2019; Wang et al. 2019). The sections below discuss the various deficiencies and shortcomings in field and analytical methods, results and finally, the Report's conclusions on mitigation measures for mammals.

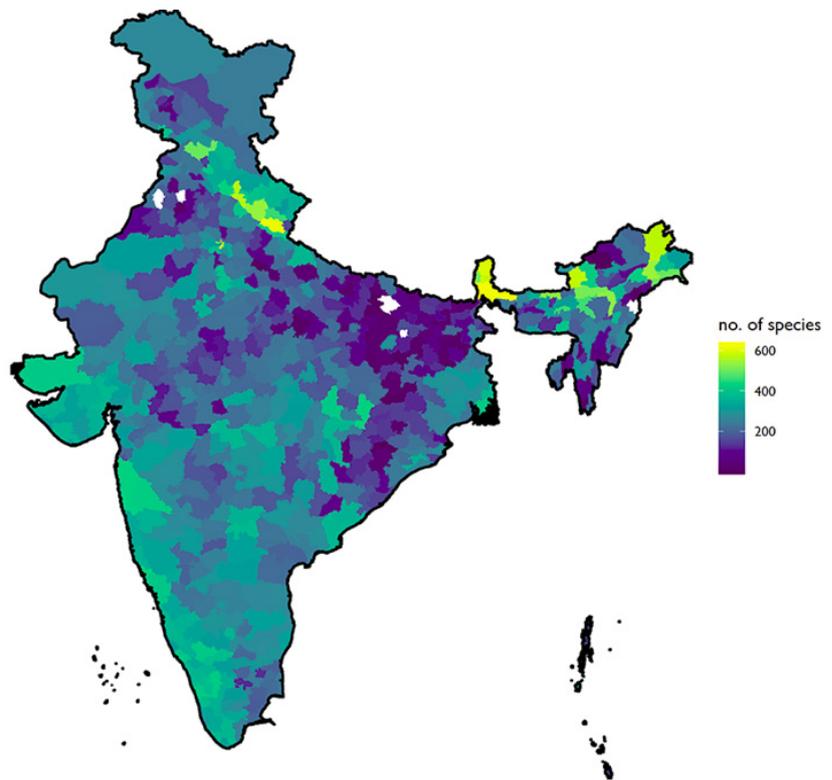
### ***Flawed data collection methodologies***

In Section 4.1.1.5 (page 48), the Report states that "each camera was deployed for an average of 20-30 days" without explaining how this sampling period corresponds to the Objective (a) (page 28) "covering multiple seasons". A period of 20–30 days appears inadequate to sample a range of species, many of which are wide-ranging and/or rare (Wearn & Glover-Kapfer 2017). A camera-trapping study in Eaglenest Wildlife Sanctuary in West Kameng District reported a minimum period of 45 days at each location to record most of the 27 species that were eventually recorded, with new species being recorded on the 100th day as well (Mukherjee et al. 2016). Further, there is no mention of how this sampling period is divided across different seasons as temporal replicates. Even if one assumes that 30 days were distributed equally across the two seasons identified in the report, a period of 15 days at any location is extremely unlikely to provide accurate estimates of species richness, distribution, and abundance, particularly for

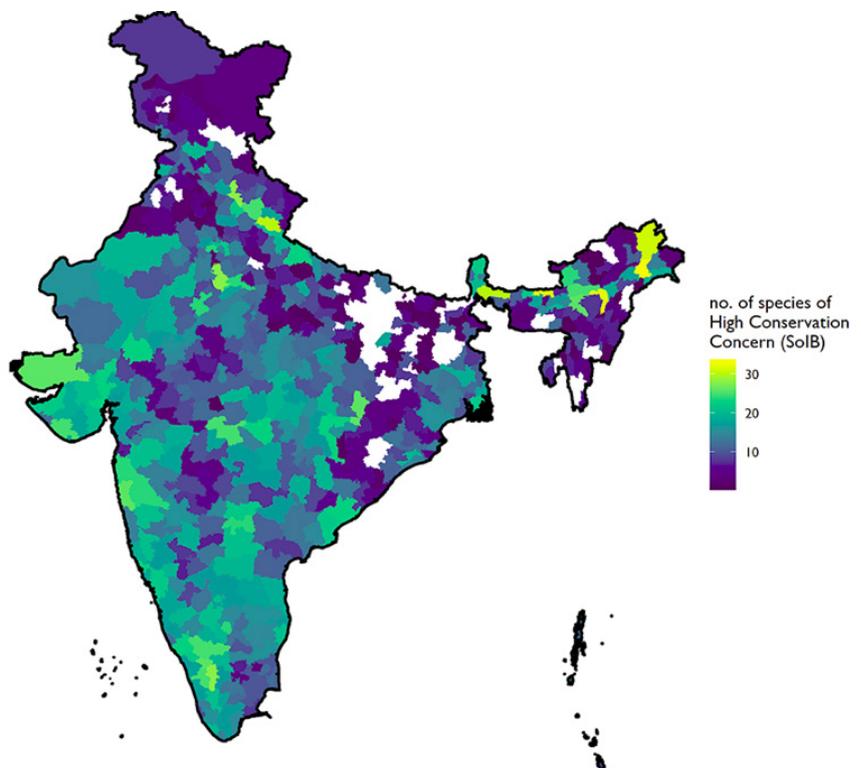
wide-ranging animals such as Tiger *Panthera tigris*, Asiatic Wild Dog *Cuon alpinus*, and Clouded Leopard *Neofelis nebulosa* and the more arboreal and rare species such as the Marbled Cat *Pardofelis marmorata*, Red Panda *Ailurus fulgens*, and Spotted Linsang *Prionodon pardicolor*.

A relatively narrow range of elevation (600–1,800m) was surveyed within the ZOI from a full elevational profile of 540–2,327m. This excludes both those mammal species that are permanent residents of mid elevations (e.g., Gongshan Muntjac *Muntiacus gongshanensis*) and those that migrate seasonally between low-mid-high elevations (e.g., Mishmi Takin *Budorcas taxicolor taxicolor*, Red Goral *Naemorhedus baileyi*, and Red Panda *Ailurus fulgens* (Choudhury 2008)). Many mammal species are known to use different elevations at different times of the year, changing their distribution patterns based on resource availability in response to seasonal and altitudinal variation (Srivastava & Kumar 2018). Short survey durations restricted to specific elevations and seasons are sure to underestimate mammal presence.

The description provided under ‘Random sampling’ (page 48) does not correspond to any acceptable ecological



**Figure 1. Number of bird species reported across Indian districts (from eBird 2020; district boundaries are as of 2011). Lower Dibang Valley and Dibang Valley districts have been combined as many bird species utilize large areas of the Dibang River basin.**



**Figure 2. Number of bird species of High Conservation Concern (SoIB 2020) across Indian districts (from eBird; district boundaries are as of 2011). Lower Dibang Valley and Dibang Valley districts have been combined as many bird species utilize large areas of the Dibang River basin.**

sampling method. No rigorous and robust inference can be drawn on species absence from a sampling approach that conducts 'opportunistic surveys based on information given by local people'. Relying entirely on the information provided by local people, though valuable, is likely to bias species capture probabilities, in particular for wide-ranging and rare species such as large carnivores that may avoid human settlements or smaller species which use relatively undisturbed forest areas such as the Marbled Cat and Red Panda (Schuette et al. 2013; Glatston et al. 2015; Ross et al., 2016).

The Report claims to have conducted camera trap surveys in 53km<sup>2</sup> of the 112km<sup>2</sup> demarcated Zol divided into 1x1 km grids (page 48). This means that 48.18% of the Zol was sampled. There are several concerning issues with the sampling methodology:

- All of the grids sampled are concentrated in the immediate vicinity of the river, human settlements and the district road. No grids higher up on mountain slopes within the Zol were surveyed. This survey design is likely to have favoured the detection of species that are either found close to human settlements (e.g., some rodents and some small carnivores) or are more likely to visit exposed riverbeds (such as otters and some small cats), effectively excluding a range of species found farther away from human settlements.
- The Report does not provide the GPS coordinates of camera trap locations. However, Map 4.5 makes it clear that most of the cameras were placed within the roughly 32 of 112 grids, clustered close to the river, roads, and settlements. The Report provides no rationale for purposefully selecting sampling grids and camera locations within them in areas known to be impacted by human presence, while leaving a significant majority of the Zol unsurveyed. Furthermore, it is unclear how

the Report concluded that an area of 53km<sup>2</sup> was surveyed when so few grids have been effectively sampled.

- There is no mention of the minimum distance between two camera trap locations, therefore it is not possible to determine whether spatial autocorrelation in the photocapture data skewed estimates of the species richness and relative abundance.
- No methods appropriate for small (e.g., rodents, shrews) and arboreal mammals (e.g., gliding squirrels, bats), such as live trapping, have been applied. These groups of mammals are important seed dispersers and form the prey of small carnivores, contributing to the overall forest health and diversity (Jansen et al. 2012).

A short survey duration coupled with non-representative sampling that unequally distributed sampling effort within a relatively small area (53km<sup>2</sup>) render this study's findings on the study area's mammalian diversity inadequate. Yet, despite these methodological flaws, the Report recorded 21 species of mammals, including the Critically Endangered Chinese Pangolin *Manis pentadactyla*, and seven other RET species pointing to the Zol's importance for diverse, rare, and threatened mammals.

#### **Unscientific data analysis methods**

The biased sampling strategy adopted in the Report does not meet the assumptions necessary to produce reliable estimates of species richness, distribution, and abundance (Wearn & Glover-Kapfer 2017). Consequently, richness and abundance analyses reported here (pages 122–132) carry little significance. Yet, if one assesses this section on its own merit, there are several concerns. Most importantly, the Report does not specify which method was employed to calculate species capture frequencies: 30-minute interval (O'Brien et al. 2003), 'independent encounter' (Rowcliffe et al. 2008) or another method. In addition

to this key omission, there are following shortcomings:

- The Report does not consider differences in species detection probabilities and abundances when comparing species capture frequencies against one another (i.e., assigning the same weightage to captures of rare species with large home ranges, such as Asiatic Wild Dog and Himalayan Black Bear *Ursus thibetanus*, and those with smaller home ranges, such as Masked Palm Civet *Paguma larvata* and Yellow-throated Marten *Martes flavigula*). Meaningful comparisons in abundance across species cannot be made without accounting for inter-species variation detection (Sollmann et al. 2013).
- No scientific reasoning is provided for setting the thresholds of abundance categories (very low to very high). No statistical tests are run either to test the significance of difference between the categories.
- Since the camera traps were only deployed for 20–30 days each (page 48), it is unclear whether saturation (species accumulation) was reached in order to compile a comprehensive mammal checklist or to ascertain species richness, suggesting that the Zol could contain many more species than were detected during this short and spatially restricted survey.

### **Flawed inference**

The Report's claims of 'very low abundance' of mammals in the study area (page 115) are unsubstantiated given the issues with data collection and analysis outlined above. Relative abundance index (RAI) is a poor estimator of abundance if species, survey and camera trap model-specific factors are not accounted for (Sollmann et al. 2013). The Report neither incorporates these factors nor employs published methods such as the Random Encounter Model (Rowcliffe et al. 2008) or the Camera Trap Distance Sampling (Howe et al. 2017) used to produce reliable

and robust estimates of species abundance from camera trapped data. An extensive long-term camera trap study in Dibang Valley that estimated species abundance using the Random Encounter Model (REM) showed that mammal abundances in Dibang's community-owned forests were comparable to other tiger reserves in India with similar ecological carrying capacities (Nijhawan 2018).

The stated rationale that since Dibang WLS is located around 13km from the Zol (page 116), the species found there should be excluded from the study area is at odds with widely known information on movement ecology and habitat preference of many of the area's species. An aerial distance of 13km is well within the limits of species with large home ranges especially big cats such as the Tiger, Asiatic Wild Dog, and Clouded Leopard that have been recorded in significant numbers in the region (Nijhawan 2018), even by WII's own scientists (Adhikharimayum & Gopi 2018).

Table 5.45 fails to mention the Chinese Pangolin as Schedule I (Part I) species while Asiatic Wild Dog, Smooth-coated Otter *Lutrogale perspicillata*, and Himalayan Black Bear are included in Schedule II of the IWPA, meaning that these species are legally protected by provisions of the Act. The Himalayan Serow is classified as Near Threatened which the table also omits. Additionally, claims that threatened species such as Spotted Linsang and Clouded Leopard would not exist in the area (page 117) are easily refutable as both have been reported from elevations lower than and similar to the Zol in Dibang Valley (Nijhawan 2018), Namdapha (Datta et al. 2008a,b), Manas (Lahkar et al. 2018), and Dampa Tiger Reserves (Singh & MacDonald 2017).

Map 6.1 spatially displays the potential impacts of the proposed HEP divided into four categories from 'Very High' to 'Low'. This assessment compounds the methodological issues of data collection and analysis

explained in prior sections. Thus, any results it generates are entirely unreliable. Beyond this, a striking pattern becomes clear if one compares Map 6.1 with Map 4.5. The grids identified as medium-to-high impact ('very high', 'high', "medium") coincide with the grids where camera traps were placed. Therefore, if more extensive and longer camera trapping surveys had been conducted, species captures would have been higher. In sum, the impact assessment, and any mitigative measures by association, do not correspond to the true species abundance in the study area.

Finally, Annexure 5.1 (page 271) includes a species of bat, the Long-tailed House Bat *Eptesicus hottentotus*, not found in India. This species is known to occur only in semi-arid savanna in southern and eastern Africa.

### **Contradictory and false claims regarding tiger use of project area**

The Report relies on another long-term monitoring study by WII scientists focusing on "mammalian fauna in Dibang WLS" to claim that "[this study] has recorded presence of few tigers outside sanctuary" (page 177). This particular study, which focuses primarily on "mammalian fauna in Dibang WLS", could not possibly ascertain that "few tigers" exist outside the sanctuary because it was designed to document tiger presence "in Dibang WLS". To scientifically infer that tiger presence differed significantly within and outside Dibang WLS would require comparable sampling effort in protected area and community-owned forests, both in terms of sampling area and effort (i.e., number of camera traps deployed and total number of trap nights). This, however, does not appear to be the case.

Maps 6.6 and 6.7 in the Report indicate that the sampling effort inside Dibang WLS (shown in yellow points in Map 6.7) was many magnitudes lower than the effort outside it. Despite this, tigers were photographed in a large majority of the few camera traps placed outside the sanctuary in the community-

owned forests. Indeed, in November 2018, WII scientists published an article in the *Journal of Threatened Taxa* in which they recorded India's "highest tigers" outside Dibang WLS in the community-owned forests (Adhikarimayum & Gopi 2018). One of the camera traps that recorded tigers was located at a distance of 10.2km from the project site (page 177), and well under 10km from the boundary of the Zol (Map 6.7). Multiple studies have recorded that dispersing tigers travel distance ranging from 20 to 375 km across the human dominated landscape (Krishnamurthy et al. 2016; Singh et al. 2018). Evidence of tiger dispersal has been recorded between habitat patches as far as 650km based on genetic assessment (Joshi et al. 2013). In addition, studies on tigers in Eastern Himalayan mountain ecosystems have recorded large home ranges varying between 70 to 675 km<sup>2</sup> depending gender and habitat type (Tempa 2017). In comparison, 10km is a very small dispersal distance for a wide-ranging species such as the tiger. The Report dismisses this significant finding and makes contradictory claims, arguing on the one hand that "Tiger presence and movement in the project area cannot be completely ruled out based on this few months' survey, as they are long ranging species" (page 6), and accepting that "the project area is a potential habitat for tigers" (page 177) and, on the other hand asserting that "this hydropower project is not visualized to restrict the movement of tigers occurring in and around the DWLS into any direction in the entire Dibang Valley" (page 7). The Report uses interview data with local people to corroborate that tigers do not use the project area, but it provides no information about the number of interviews conducted, with whom and the type of questions asked.

Importantly, the Report fails to cite earlier studies (e.g., Nijhawan 2018, 2019) that have used camera traps to sample both the Dibang WLS and community-forests equally to show that tigers were widespread across the Dibang Valley. They reported 12 individual tigers (8 adults, 2 sub-adults, and 2 young cubs), eight

of which were recorded in various community-owned forests (Nijhawan 2018). Nijhawan et al. (in prep) used a large sample of camera-trap data to estimate that the larger landscape of Dibang Valley could harbour as many as 52 (22–144) adult tigers, a large majority of which are likely to hold permanent home ranges in the district's community-owned forests.

### ***Mitigatory measures and impacts on mammals***

The Report does not suggest any mitigatory measures for region's medium-to-large sized mammals impacted by the project, instead stating, "low abundance status of most of the species and few individuals of threatened species, along with predomination of forest and river habitat and absence of any critical habitat, it was not possible to suggest any threatened species and habitat specific conservation plan" (page 185). However, low abundance is expected in rare species, and is the reason why such species require much larger sampling efforts and are often the focus of targeted conservation efforts. The claim of absence of 'critical habitat' contradicts both the FAC's observations that "The type of forests appears to be predominantly Subtropical Evergreen broad-leaved forest and Subtropical rain.... The vegetation is of multi-strata and can truly be said to be irreplaceable", and the fact that Dibang Valley is part of a Global Biodiversity Hotspot – 36 such places that constitute 2.4% of the earth's surface but host 60% of all biodiversity on earth. The region is certainly critical habitat for several endangered and rare species (Choudhury 2008), which the Report fails to adequately document because of its flawed methodology.

The Report identifies only two areas within the region as being 'ecologically sensitive' – Dibang and Mehao wildlife sanctuaries – without providing any explanation of how only these were deemed 'sensitive' and the community forests were not. Results from several studies contradict this assumption. A previous long-

term study in Dibang Valley showed that many community forests in fact supported higher species richness and abundance for mammals than Dibang WLS (Nijhawan 2018). Furthermore, and paradoxically, the Report concludes that "Nevertheless, continuous monitoring of movements of key mammalian fauna covering 10km radius from the project study area is very important", "[the] monitoring of tiger distribution and movements need to be continued in upper and lower Dibang Valley", and "it is essential that long-term monitoring and conservation efforts are planned particularly for species of conservation significance (Table 5.46) such as Mishmi Takin (endemic species), Alpine Musk Deer, Red Goral, Clouded Leopard, Snow Leopard, Spotted Linsang, ***in and around the study area***" [emphasis added]. These statements imply two assumptions: (1) that the HEP's impacts will be experienced within 10km of its radius and (2) the species of conservation exist within or close to the study area. If these are indeed true, then by not adequately surveying the area inside the small Zol and within 10km of the proposed site, the Report has failed to present a comprehensive and reliable assessment of the study area's biodiversity and the HEP's impacts on it. In the same vein, one is hard-pressed to understand why the Report ignores the outcome of another long-term WII study (Adhikarimayum & Gopi 2018) that found camera trap evidence of tigers within 10km radius of the HEP site, if indeed the "10km radius from the project study area is very important". Finally, these statements on the need for a monitoring study contradict the report's mandate which was to assess biodiversity to determine the potential impacts of HEP on it **before** the construction of the HEP and not after.

### **SECTION 8: REVIEW OF HERPETOFAUNA**

Amphibians and reptiles are declining globally due to habitat fragmentation, climate change, and diseases (Gibbons 2000). Amphibians, in particular, show high rates of endemism and

niche specialisation (Hu et al. 2012; Brown et al. 2016). Both groups feed on insects, fish, small mammals and other reptiles, and provide key ecosystem functions by distributing nutrients across and within different trophic levels. Population declines in either of these groups could potentially lead to a collapse in these nutrient transfer networks (Odum 1971). Furthermore, such declines may lead to consequent population increases in groups that may be harmful to human health (e.g., insects and rodent pests), or decreases in predatory mammal and bird species that depend on them (Aguilar et al. 2013; Hocking & Babbitt 2014). Simple counts of species richness or diversity estimates do not capture the importance of such vital trophic interactions.

### ***Dibang Valley has many undiscovered species***

At least 90 species of herpetofauna have been reported from the Dibang River basin (Appendix VI for the amphibian checklist and Appendix VII for the checklist of reptiles), including 48 amphibians, 11 lizards, 30 snakes, and one turtle (Borah & Bordoloi 2003; Athreya & Sheth 2016; Ahmed & Roy 2016; Roy et al. 2018; Ohler et al. 2018). Several of these species have previously only been reported from neighbouring Myanmar and China (e.g., *Rhacophorus translineatus*, *Theioderma moloch*, *Liurana medogensis*, *Nanorana chayuensis*, and *Trimeresurus medoensis*). Comparisons with recently published herpetofauna records from northeastern India, southern China, and northern Myanmar suggest that many of the newly reported species from Dibang River basin, could be new to science (Agarwal et al. 2014; Biju et al. 2016, 2019; Jiang et al. 2016; Mahony et al. 2018; Rahman et al. 2020). The taxonomic status of 11 of these newly reported amphibians is currently being determined through molecular approaches. These include species within the following genera: *Amolops*, *Bufo*, *Cyrtodactylus*, *Ingerana*, *Kurixalus*, *Microhyla*, *Nasutixalus*, *Oreolalax*, *Philautus*, *Theioderma*,

and *Xenophrys*. Further, recent studies in the Western Ghats have used similar molecular approaches to show that many species previously thought to be widespread across these mountains' complex topography may in fact be entirely distinct species (Dahanukar et al. 2016; Garg et al. 2017). This is extremely likely to be the case with herpetofauna in Dibang River basin as its numerous mountain ridges and deep valleys can act as barriers to dispersal, resulting in speciation and endemism (Wollenberg et al. 2008; Che et al. 2010).

### ***Underreporting due to inappropriate methodology and under-sampling***

The Report's documented evidence of 14 amphibian and 31 reptile species is significantly lower than the total number of species reported (90) in all previous studies in Dibang River basin conducted in habitats and elevation gradients comparable to that of the ZoI (Borah & Bordoloi 2003; Athreya & Sheth 2016; Roy et al. 2018; Ohler et al. 2018). The Report fails to record a *Bufo* species (an Indo-Chinese toad), locally called 'Pahu', which is abundant in Dibang Valley even during the season when the fieldwork was conducted. *Amolops viridimaculatus* locally called 'Pali', *Nanorana* species 'Pari' and 'Pambo' and many *Philautus* species have not been reported. Furthermore, the following species reported in the Report's checklist: *Feihyla vittatus*, *Ingerana borealis*, *Clinotarsus alticola*, *Polypedates teraiensis* - are unlikely to occur in the ZoI given that previous multi-year studies have failed to record these (Roy et al. 2018). Moreover, even if found, it is unlikely that these species would be encountered during fieldwork conducted between February and May/June, which is well outside their active breeding period. These and many more discrepancies are a result of very limited sampling which has led to an overall underestimation of the study area's herpetofauna diversity. These and additional shortcomings are discussed in detail below:

- Roy et al. (2018) reported 38 species of amphibians from field surveys conducted

across all seasons, including monsoon, over three consecutive years covering 24km of transects along streams, forests, grasslands, and wetlands across the Dibang River basin. Roy et al. (2018) encountered a higher number of species because they sampled different habitats spread over a larger elevation range across seasons (200–3,500 m). The Report does not refer to this highly relevant piece of work.

- The study did not survey all habitats present in the Zol including the various successive stages of evergreen and temperate broad-leaved forest, grassland, rivers and streams, wetlands, and ponds (Roy et al. 2018). Instead, the sampling was conducted almost entirely along roads (page 44). The Report does not provide a rationale for the focus on roads which are widely known to create disturbance and barriers to movement in addition to being non-ideal habitats for herpetofauna (Carr & Fahrig 2001; Bennett 2017; Marsh et al. 2017). Ongoing highway construction between Anini and Etalin has further increased the level of disturbance in these already disturbed areas. Road surveys only allow for the detection of few ground-dwelling species that access these areas. Furthermore, only 38km of road length was surveyed. Because these roads are present only on the left banks of the Dri and Talõ rivers, the survey missed 70 of the 112 sampling grids, effectively accessing roads in a mere 37.5% of the 112km<sup>2</sup> Zol.

- Streams were not sampled thoroughly. Amphibians are water-dependent and are found in abundance in streams and other water bodies. Additionally, different stream orders host different amphibian communities with headwater streams being keystone habitats for montane amphibians (Gillespie et al. 2004; Stoddard et al. 2004; Ficetola et al. 2011). The study does not provide any information on how and what type of streams were selected for surveys. Furthermore, the sampling time window of

5–10 minutes allotted for streams is much too short and is certain to have missed many rare and difficult to observe species.

- Tree frogs were severely under-sampled based on comparisons with studies in Dibang Valley and other parts of Arunachal Pradesh (Pawar & Birand 2001; Roy et al. 2018). The largest land-cover in the Zol are different types of forests and even these have not been surveyed thoroughly, casting doubts over the representativeness of the survey's findings.

- A sizable population of Keeled Box Turtle *Cuora mouhotii* (IUCN Endangered), locally called 'Ichimbo', was recorded from forest patches of 200–1,000m elevation range downstream of the project site (Ahmed & Roy 2016). Predictive habitat suitability modelling has indicated that there is a very high likelihood of this species being present around Etalin which has similar habitat type and elevation range (Ahmed & Roy 2016). Due to large-scale habitat change in the area, this little-studied, extremely rare turtle may be pushed towards local extinction.

#### ***Inadequate mitigation plan for herpetofauna***

The Report ignores the need for conservation of amphibian species in Dibang Valley and recommends an 'open Reptile Park'. Recent studies from South America reveal the collapse of tropical snake communities after the catastrophic loss of amphibians due to chytridiomycosis (Zipkin et al. 2020). Thus without a conservation plan for amphibians, the success of a reptile conservation plan would be ineffective, given the strict dependence of many reptilians on amphibians for food. The conservation plan of reptiles is unusual as it recommends the creation of microhabitats for reptile conservation in waste/dumping land. This land may not be suitable for reptiles given their reliance on a diverse assemblage of insects, amphibians, other snakes, and rodents, all dependent on habitats of varying complexity and disturbance. It is highly unlikely that few, if any of these groups could survive in 'waste

lands'. Even with the above-mentioned biases, the study found 14 species underscoring the richness of the habitat in the project area. In sum, since amphibian richness and abundance were not adequately sampled across the Zol, the Report has understated the true impacts of the HEP on this globally threatened faunal group. Most of these herpetofauna species remain data deficient according to the IUCN's Red List data underscoring the importance of comprehensive studies to ascertain their ecology and conservation status.

## **SECTION 9: LIMITED CRITIQUE OF SOCIO-CULTURAL SURVEYS**

Overall, the parts of the Report related to assessing socio-cultural impacts of the HEP and corresponding mitigatory measures show a lack of understanding of complex socio-ecological dynamics and nature-culture interdependencies. Although the report envisions a 'People's Biodiversity Conservation Plan' (page 204, Section 7.7.2.2), the participation of the affected local Idu Mishmi members is mostly favoured in terms of labour involvement and livelihood beneficiaries, and not as planners, implementers, and decision makers. The Report does not reference recent and widely-distributed published work on the relations between the Idu Mishmi, the natural environment and transboundary issues (e.g., Aiyadurai 2016; Aiyadurai & Lee 2017; Aiyadurai 2018), ethnobiological knowledge (e.g., Ghosh et al. 2014) and publications by Idu Mishmi scholars on local belief systems (e.g., Mihi et al. 2018). While a detailed socio-anthropological critique of the Report is outside the scope of this review, the points below highlight some particularly concerning trends:

- **Basic population figures are incorrect:**

The Report cites the 2011 All India Census incorrectly in stating that the Idu Mishmi population of Dibang Valley is 8,004 (page 34). While the 2011 Census does not specify the Idu Mishmi population of the district, it clearly mentions that 71.23% (5,701) of the total population is Scheduled Tribe (ST).

Since the Idu Mishmi is the primary ST in Dibang Valley, a large majority of the 5,701 STs are likely to be Idu.

- **Inadequate information on livelihood questionnaires:** The Report does not provide the questionnaire used in the surveys making it difficult to review the nature of questioning. However, an examination of the results indicates that the questionnaire was predominantly quantitative with a focus on representing local life and livelihoods in strictly numerical terms. Such a representation does not reveal the complex interplay between livelihoods, lived realities, perceptions, and aspirations, which are best understood through qualitative methods. Additionally, no overarching and established frameworks to study livelihood choices have been adopted. For example, current sustainable livelihood frameworks see livelihoods as a result of interplay between five capitals: physical (assets, machines, water harvesters, etc.), financial (income, saving, expenditure, banking literacy, etc), natural (water availability, soil quality, livestock, etc), human (skill, capability, etc), and social (social networks) (see UNDP 2017). Such a framework allows one to understand why people choose certain livelihoods and how livelihoods transitions are made (UNDP 2017). Since the HEP would require large-scale transition of local livelihoods, which are predominantly linked with forest and its resources, the Report should have examined this in greater detail. Furthermore, and importantly, the perceptions of Project Affected Families (PAFs) about the project are presented as neat, mutually exclusive positive and negative views (page 146, Table 5.57) separated from the overall concerns of the respondents. Similarly, a pie-chart (Figure 5.13) on people's perception towards the proposed HEP uses a closed-ended questionnaire of four options without any accompanying narratives. The lack of qualitative data to supplement the

simplistic questionnaires does not allow the respondents' apprehensions to be recorded even if they did voice them.

• **Flawed understanding of local livelihoods:** In various places, the Report claims that “about 38.2% of PAFs are dependent on forests and their resources, as being their primary source of income....”, and “only 4% of the people are dependent on agriculture for their livelihood income...” (page 136; Table 5.55; Figure 5.10). These data and resulting conclusions seem to have a flawed idea of local livelihoods, assuming that those who are engaged in ‘non-forest’ livelihoods such as ‘business’, ‘contract’, ‘labour’, etc., do not simultaneously depend on forest-based products. Local livelihoods in Arunachal Pradesh cannot be categorized neatly into one form or another as people depend upon a variety of sources throughout the year. Thus, people who have been categorised as dependent upon ‘contract’, ‘labour’, etc, may also be dependent upon forest-based products as well as agriculture at different times of the year to supplement their food and cultural needs. Based on the report’s own findings that 86.3% of those surveyed were involved in NTFP collection (page 139), even the households characterised as being dependent on government jobs are sure to be involved in both agriculture and extraction of forest products at different times of the year. Finally, years of sociological research has shown that livelihood strategies in traditional societies aren’t simply a source of cash income, they carry complex socio-cultural meanings and purposes which the Report entirely ignores (Shackleton et al. 2011; Singh et al. 2017, 2018).

• **Romanticised notions of livelihood transitions:** The Report documents the livelihood profile of the PAFs and finds an overwhelming importance of natural resources in everyday life. To reduce dependence on natural resources,

it proposes various activities (job opportunities, creating supplementary income generating sources, health care, and improved education) as part of the User Agency’s Corporate Social Responsibility (page 202; Section 7.7.2). Some of the jobs listed and described as ‘decent’ are welder, fitter, plumber, electrician, etc. It adds that since providing jobs to members of all affected families is not possible, the User Agency will support various income generating programmes to further reduce local natural resource use. These measures assume without evidence that a shift from forest dependency to these jobs will automatically enhance well-being and quality of life. Further, the nature of jobs proposed are largely alien to most highland farmers and rests on the assumption that people can make an effortless transition to new livelihoods immediately after the shock of resettlement. Studies on dam-induced displacement have found that such events have negative impacts on employment rate, income level, income resource, and overall well-being of people (Nusser 2003; Baran & Myschowoda 2009; Richter et al. 2010; Zou 2011; Huang et al. 2018). Sudden restrictions on access to natural resources can have further negative consequences as natural resources and subsistence agriculture often act as safety nets during such livelihood and lifestyle transition periods, particularly for the most vulnerable sections of the society (Kura et al. 2017). More broadly, this reflects an inherent bias that treats rural livelihoods, such as jhum cultivation and NTFP gathering, as being inferior to jobs related to dam-building and operation (pages 184 and 203–204).

• **Outdated perspectives on jhum agriculture:** The Report asserts that “*jhum* agriculture or shifting cultivation is known for causing loss of forest cover and associated biodiversity values” (page 136). This is an outdated and flawed statement that is not supported by research within the last

50 years. Many of these misconceptions around *jhum* have been dispelled by seminal work over the years (Conklin 1954; Ramakrishnan 1990, Mandal & Raman 2016). Contrary to state policies targeting *jhum*, long-term research on medium to long-fallow *jhum* (10–15 fallow years) has found that these systems contribute substantially to subsistence livelihoods while being environmentally sustainable and supporting rich biodiversity within fallows. Recent work on *jhum* among the Adi community in the nearby Siang Valley highlights the importance of *jhum* in providing direct and indirect benefits as well as being a critical resource for poorer families who may not have alternate sources of income (Teegalapalli 2017; Datta-Roy 2019). For communities practicing shifting cultivation, it is not merely a system of cultivation, but a socio-cultural activity that provides meaning to land and reifies individual and group identities.

• **Undermining the local importance of mithun:** The Report notes “people prefer wild meat but tend to consume domestic meat more often” (page 143) highlighting the importance of domestic meat in the lives of Idu Mishmi. However, it entirely fails to mention that one of the most important components of domestic meat (in terms of biomass as well as socio-cultural aspects) is the mithun *Bos frontalis*. An adult mithun weighs about 500kg and its meat forms a key source of protein for remote villages. The mithun holds a strong cultural meaning for the various native peoples of northeastern India and continues to be used as a token of currency and social status. They are sacrificed during specific festivals, such as the Idu festival of *Rē*, making them an unalienable component of socio-cultural lives as well as an important part of local economy (Nijhawan 2018). Mithuns are free-ranging, utilising the forests around the village with occasional visits to the village. The HEP, in particular the displacement of

entire villages, will have significant impacts on the mithun. In response to local people’s concerns about impacts on mithun (‘loss of grazing land for the mithun’ in Table 5.57), the Report proposes mitigation measures that seem to have no relevance for the free-ranging mithuns in the area (e.g., “All the three action plans will be implemented and developed within the village Gaucher land (land allotted for grazing)”). The proposal to plant nutritional grasses in additional parcels of land ignores published research that mithun are browsers that depend on 42–60 distinct species of naturally occurring trees, lianas, shrubs, and herbs (Taba et al. 2015). Does the Report envision re-creating these entire forest ecosystems for the mithun?

• **Undermining the impacts of migrant labour:** There appears to be a minimization of the negative impacts of the project and local concerns about them throughout the Report (e.g., various repetitions in the top half of Table 5.57). For example, the expected increase in the local population from the influx of an estimated 12,000 additional in-migrants during the construction phase is incorrectly reported to be 150% given that the entire population of the district is 8,004. The many serious socio-cultural, economic, and safety issues resulting from such enormous and sudden demographic changes are lumped under “Cultural Issues” (Table 7.22) leaving the mitigation up to “high-level village committees”. In doing so, the Report seems to be arguing that issues of local sovereignty and women’s safety (Table 7.22) are cultural matters. What exactly will the User Agency and the new “committees” do to address these very serious threats to local safety and well-being is left unanswered.

• **Contradictory mitigation proposals:** The Report recommends that villagers should be encouraged to do “large scale vegetable and fruit gardening” (Table 7.17). In principle, an attention to the importance of generating alternative sources of local

income is to be appreciated. However, such recommendations directly contradict the mitigation measures the Report proposes for conservation of biodiversity in earlier sections such as compensatory afforestation (page 183). This implies that biodiversity faces direct impacts not only from habitat loss due to the project but also due to “large-scale” agriculture. Furthermore, it refers to these recommendations as “a kind of people’s biodiversity conservation plan and will also improve their life quality of villagers”. However, how an exercise like the People’s Biodiversity Register (PBR) qualifies as a mitigation measure against loss of habitat and associated socio-cultural-economic benefits is left entirely unexplained. Finally, this raises an important question: shouldn’t a PBR exercise that documents local knowledge on biodiversity be conducted before and not after the project is developed?

## CONCLUSION

At the outset, it is important to highlight that the FAC (2017) concludes an appropriate assessment of the irreversible direct and the indirect impacts of the HEP on the area’s biodiversity: “The land in which the project is proposed is in pristine forests with riverine growth that once cut cannot be replaced”, and “[the] proposed project falls under the richest bio-geographical province of the Himalayan zone and falls under one of the mega biodiversity hotspots of the world”. Study after study has demonstrated that this region and its biodiversity is important both from a regional and a global perspective.

The Report suffers from several technical shortcomings. The sampling was done in a much smaller area (the Zol) than will see the direct and indirect impacts of the HEP. Even within the Zol, not all grids were surveyed, ignoring the potentially disastrous impact of the HEP on yet undiscovered and endemic taxa. In the few sampling grids that were surveyed, unscientific and biased methods were often

used and not all elevations were sampled despite ample evidence that elevational gradients contribute to the high biodiversity in the Eastern Himalaya. Moreover, several groups of taxa were not surveyed, including numerous insect orders. Excluding highly diverse taxa such as insects and arthropods underestimates biodiversity values. Finally, traditional ecological knowledge and the intricacies of nature-human relations of the local people that inhabit and use these landscapes has been undervalued. Importantly, the report seemed to have ignored a large majority of high quality relevant published literature on Dibang Valley’s ecology, geology, and anthropology. Overall, this has resulted in significant discrepancies in assessing the true biodiversity value of the impacted area, including the many RET/endemic species.

Incomplete and inaccurate data lead to an erroneous and inadequate assessment of the impact potential of the proposed HEP on biodiversity. The assessment of impact potential was not based on peer-reviewed methodologies and did not account for the grids that were not sampled, underestimating the biodiversity impacts of the proposed HEP. Moreover, the estimated potential impacts do not account for the loss of feedbacks between trophic levels due to the loss of certain keystone species or habitats. This can and will have far-reaching consequences for the overall stability and resilience of the ecosystem. Trophic interactions are the result of millions of years of evolutionary processes and do not stabilize in a short time when disrupted. Thus, the impact potential reported cannot be used to assess the appropriate mitigatory measures on the potential damage to wildlife and habitat.

The Report’s claim of 38.2% of the PAFs being dependent upon forest resources is an underestimate and does not consider the entire range of services that are utilised by forest-dependent communities. Decades of social science research has shown that livelihood strategies in traditional societies are not simply

means for providing cash income, but that they also carry complex socio-cultural meanings and values, which the Report entirely ignores.

Despite the many methodological flaws, and that the study was shortened to under five months (for all taxa, and socio-cultural impact, despite the FAC mandate for a multi-seasonal replicated study), the Report still makes it evident that Dibang Valley is exceptionally rich in biodiversity as every grid cell that was sampled in the field, contained at least one RET/endemic species. It is then striking that based on these results, and without a mandate, the Report goes on to prepare a Wildlife Conservation Plan taking the HEP as a given. This was done without adequately evaluating or discussing the nature of impacts on specific groups, in particular, the Critically Endangered, Endangered, Vulnerable, range-restricted and endemic species that were recorded in the Zol.

Data from several research studies show that the landscape is highly diverse in species, habitats and ecosystem processes. It is not difficult to see that a large fraction of this biodiversity will be impacted by any disturbance to the habitat. However, the recommendations of this report do not come close to mitigating the significant impacts of this HEP. The few mitigatory measures recommended for some specific faunal groups in the form of butterfly, reptile parks, and nest boxes cannot be considered well-designed ecologically meaningful measures. Further, the Report suggests these mitigation measures with the implicit assumption that they will work without any complications (e.g., whether or not nest boxes will be accepted by all of the 32 cavity nesting bird species and the durability of the nest boxes given the harsh weather). Given the unique and extreme importance of this landscape to regional and global biodiversity, the study does not even attempt to outline relevant and viable mitigatory measures and the extent of damage to wildlife habitats, ecosystem services, and local people. For instance, no mitigatory measures are provided

for the loss of habitat either for mammals or riverine birds, despite Dibang Valley harbouring some of the highest riverine bird diversity in the world.

In other cases, the suggested mitigatory measures assume a patronizing attitude towards the local Idu Mishmi people and emerge from a lack of a nuanced understanding of socio-cultural dynamics and interdependencies between people and the natural environment. The Report recommends large-scale agriculture and a shift to cash crops, without considering the impact of such large scale (possibly monoculture) cultivation on biodiversity, local livelihoods and well-being. In the same vein, the conclusions on the impacts on mithun are short-sighted, and underestimate the cultural significance of these animals. By not accounting for a large influx of labourers and their impacts on the landscape, the wildlife habitat, and on the cultural identity, health and wellbeing of the local people, the Report consistently undermines the impact of this project on multiple fronts.

Finally, and crucially, studies that inform high-level decision-making on historically significant projects, such as the Etalin HEP which would be the largest hydropower project in the country, must go through a transparent and scientifically recognised peer-reviewed process given the pitfalls, numerous discrepancies, and gaps highlighted in this review.

### **A NOTE ON POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

A comprehensive critique of the way impact assessment studies are done in India is beyond the scope of this review. However, whether it is an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) report prepared as part of the environmental clearance process under the EIA notification 2006, or specialised biodiversity impact assessment studies prescribed under the forest<sup>[i]</sup> or wildlife clearance processes<sup>[ii]</sup>, one major concern is that institutions conducting such studies are currently not insulated from the project developers, and are in most cases

(barring a few rare exceptions) funded by the developers themselves. In this particular instance, the very mandate prescribed by the Forest Advisory Committee for the study was truncated and compromised after WII and the User Agency (project developers) were asked to conduct the study on ‘mutually agreed terms and conditions’ by the MoEFCC. As evident from the Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) signed between the Etalin Hydro Electric Power Company Limited (EHEPL) and WII, one of the terms was: “Whenever solicited, WII shall render its expertise as per the needs of EHEPL at mutually agreed commercial terms”. The agencies or institutions conducting such vital biodiversity studies will thus need to be insulated from the project developers in multiple ways in the future. EIAs undertaken in this manner are likely to assume *fait accompli* and decisions resulting from such studies will have irreversible impacts on lives, livelihoods, and the environment.

<sup>[1]</sup> Diversion of forest land for non-forestry purposes under the Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980

<sup>[2]</sup> Permissions from the Standing Committee of the National Board for Wildlife for development activities to be undertaken inside and in specific zones around protected areas as per requirements of the Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 or specific orders of the Supreme Court of India.

## REFERENCES

- Acharya, B.K., N.J. Sanders, L. Vijayan & B. Chettri (2011).** Elevational gradients in bird diversity in the eastern Himalaya: an evaluation of distribution patterns and their underlying mechanisms. *PLoS One* 6(12): <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0029097>
- Adger, W.N. (2000).** Social and ecological resilience: are they related? *Progress in Human Geography* 24: 347–364.
- Adhikarimayum, A.S. & G.V. Gopi (2018).** First photographic record of tiger presence at higher elevations of the Mishmi Hills in the Eastern Himalayan Biodiversity Hotspot, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Journal of Threatened Taxa* 10(13): 12833–12836. <https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4381.10.13.12833-12836>
- Agarwal, I., A.M. Bauer, T.R. Jackman & K.P. Karanth (2014).** Insights into Himalayan biogeography from geckos: a molecular phylogeny of *Cyrtodactylus* (Squamata: Gekkonidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 80:145–155.
- Ahmed, M.F., A. Das & S.K. Dutta (2009).** *Amphibians and Reptiles of Northeast India: A Photographic Guide*. Guwahati, Assam, India. Aaranyak, 169pp.
- Ahmed, M.F. & J.K. Roy (2016).** Status, distribution and ecology of the Keeled Box Turtle, *Cuora mouhotii* in Dibang Valley, Arunachal Pradesh, India. Technical Report. Aaranyak, HRCDCD: 09/2016, 18pp.
- Alfred, J.R.B. (2006a).** Fauna of Arunachal Pradesh, State Fauna Series, 13 (Part–1). Published by the Director, Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata, 396pp.
- Alfred, J.R.B. (2006b).** Fauna of Arunachal Pradesh, State Fauna Series, 13 (Part–2). Published by the Director, Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata, 518pp.
- Aiyadurai, A. (2016).** ‘Tigers are our brothers’: Understanding human-nature relations in the Mishmi Hills, Northeast India. *Conservation and Society* 14: 305–316.
- Aiyadurai, A. & C.S. Lee (2017).** Living on the Sino-Indian border: the story of the Mishmis in Arunachal Pradesh, northeast India. *Asian Ethnology* 76: 367–395.
- Aiyadurai, A. (2018).** Multiple Meanings of Nature Conservation: Insights from Dibang Valley, Arunachal Pradesh. *Economic and Political Weekly* 53: 37–44.
- Athreya, R. & C. Sheth (2016).** Mitigation of damage to wildlife habitats. Road construction between Etalin and Damro (km 0–13), Dibang

Valley District, Arunachal Pradesh, CONSRA #04. Report submitted to the Arunachal Pradesh Forest Department and Border Roads Organization, Government of India.

**Aguilar, A.V., A.M.C. Gomez & C.A.R. Agudelo (2013).** Ecosystem services provided by amphibians and reptiles in Neotropical ecosystems. *International Journal of Biodiversity Science, Ecosystem Services & Management* 9: 257–272.

**Bartomeus, I., S.G. Potts, I. Steffan-Dewenter, B.E. Vaissière, M. Woyciechowski, K.M. Krewenka, T. Tscheulin, S.M. Roberts, H. Szentgyörgyi, C. Westphal & R. Bommarco (2014).** Contribution of insect pollinators to crop yield and quality varies with agricultural intensification. *PeerJ* 2: e328

**Bagra, K., K. Kadu, K. Nebeswahwar, B.A. Laskar, U.K. Sarkar & D.N. Das (2009).** Ichthyological survey and review of the checklist of fish fauna of Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Check List* 5: 330–350.

**Baran, E. & C. Myschowoda (2009).** Dams and fisheries in the Mekong Basin. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health & Management* 12: 227–234.

**Barua, K.N., G. Gogoi & P. Hazarika (2018).** Comparative study on structural composition and community association of Nambor Wildlife Sanctuary and its South–Westward extended Bornewria forest, Assam, India. *Tropical Plant Research* 5: 233–242.

**Bennett, V.J. (2017).** Effects of road density and pattern on the conservation of species and biodiversity. *Current Landscape Ecology Reports* 2: 1–11.

**Bhaumik, M. & M.K. Pathak (2010).** Contributions to the Orchid Flora vis-a.-vis forest types of Dibang Valley District of Arunachal Pradesh (India). *Bulletin of Arunachal Forest Research* 26: 58–64.

**Biju, S.D., G. Senevirathne, S. Garg, S. Mahony, R.G. Kamei, A. Thomas, Y. Shouche, C.J. Raxworthy, M. Meegaskumbura & I. van Bocxlaer (2016).** *Frankixalus*, a new rhacophorid genus of tree hole breeding frogs with oophagous tadpoles. *PLoS One* 11(1).

**Biju, S.D., S. Garg, R.G. Kamei & G. Maheswaran (2019).** A new *Microhyla* species (Anura: Microhylidae) from riparian evergreen forest in the eastern Himalayan state of Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Zootaxa* 4674: 100–116.

**BirdLife International (2016).** *Sitta formosa*. *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species* 2016: e.T22711231A94285206. Downloaded on 20 May 2020. <https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-3.RLTS.T22711231A94285206.en>

**BirdLife International (2017).** *Gyps bengalensis*. *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species* 2017: e.T22695194A118307773. Downloaded on 20 May 2020. <https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2017-3.RLTS.T22695194A118307773.en>

**Bora, A. & D. Bhattacharyya (2017).** Phytodiversity of Barail Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam, India: field-based observation - I, trees and lianas. *Checklist* 13: 1037–1053.

**Borah, M.M. & Bordoloi (2003).** Altitudinal distribution pattern of amphibian fauna of Arunachal Pradesh with special reference to Dehang Debang Biosphere Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Himalayan Biosphere Reserve Bulletin* 5: 51–55.

**Borah, N. & S.C. Garkoti (2011).** Tree species composition, diversity and regeneration pattern in undisturbed and disturbed forests of Barak Valley, South Assam, India. *International Journal on Ecology and Environmental Sciences* 37:131–141.

**Borah, N., D. Rabha & F.D. Athokpam (2016).** Tree species diversity in tropical forests of Barak valley in Assam, India. *Tropical Plant Research* 3: 1–9.

**Borogayary, B., A.K. Das & A.J. Nath (2017).** Tree species composition and population structure of a secondary tropical evergreen forest in Cachar District, Assam. *Journal of Environmental Biology* 39: 67–71.

**Brown, J.L., N. Sillero, F. Glaw, P. Bora, D.R. Vieites & M. Vences (2016).** Spatial biodiversity patterns of Madagascar's amphibians and reptiles. *PLoS ONE* 11(1): e0144076. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0144076>

**Bruggeman, P. (2016).** *Arisaema gracilentum*, a new species of *Arisaema* (Araceae) from NE India. *Blumea-Biodiversity, Evolution and Biogeography of Plants* 61: 87–89.

**Buckland, S.T., D.R. Anderson, K.P. Burnham & J.L. Laake (1993).** *Distance Sampling: Estimating Abundance of Biological Populations*. Springer.

**Buckton, S.T. & S.J. Ormerod (2002).** Global patterns of diversity among the specialist birds of riverine landscapes. *Freshwater Biology* 47: 695–709.

**Carr, L.W. & L. Fahrig (2001).** Effect of road traffic on two amphibian species of differing vagility. *Conservation Biology* 15:1071–1078.

**Chada, P., M.J. Gogoi & J.J. Young (2017).** A new species of zygaenid moth *Elcysma ziroensis* (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae: Chalcosiinae) from India. *Journal of Threatened Taxa* 9(12): 11060–11066. <https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3419.9.12.11060-11066>

- Chandra, K., N. Singh, V. Kumar, R. Ranjan, J.T.D. Caleb, S. Gayen, M. Das & R. Dey (2019).** The genus *Mustilizans* Yang, 1995 (Lepidoptera: Endromidae) in India with the description of a new species. *Zootaxa* 4624: 183–190.
- Che, J., W.W. Zhou, J.S. Hu, F. Yan, T.J. Papenfuss, D.B. Wake & Y.P. Zhang (2010).** Spiny frogs (Paini) illuminate the history of the Himalayan region and Southeast Asia. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 107: 13765–13770.
- Chellappa, S., B. Sinha, M. Vasanth, K.A. Subramanian & K.G. Sivaramakrishnan (2018).** A new record of the monogeneric family Vietnamellidae (Insecta: Ephemeroptera) from India. *Journal of Asia-Pacific Entomology* 21: 994–998.
- Choudhury, A.U. (2008).** Survey of mammals and birds in Dihang-Dibang Biosphere Reserve, Arunachal Pradesh. Final report to the Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India. The Rhino Foundation for Nature in North East India, Guwahati, India, 70pp.
- Cingolani, A.M., D. Renison, M.R. Zak & M.R. Cabido (2004).** Mapping vegetation in a heterogeneous mountain rangeland using Landsat data: an alternative method to define and classify land-cover units. *Remote Sensing of Environment* 92: 84–97.
- Clements, J.F., T.S. Schulenberg, M.J. Iliff, S.M. Billerman, T.A. Fredericks, B.L. Sullivan & C.L. Wood (2019).** The eBird/Clements Checklist of Birds of the World: v2019. Downloaded from <https://www.birds.cornell.edu/clementschecklist/download/>
- Colwell, R.K. & D.C. Lees (2000).** The mid-domain effect: geometric constraints on the geography of species richness. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 15: 70–76.
- Conklin, H.C. (1954).** An Ethnoecological Approach to Shifting Agriculture. *Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences* 17:133–142.
- Dahanukar, N., N. Modak, K. Krutha, P.O. Nameer, A.D. Padhye & S. Molur (2016).** Leaping frogs (Anura: Ranixalidae) of the Western Ghats of India: An integrated taxonomic review. *Journal of Threatened Taxa* 8(10): 9221–9288. <http://dx.doi.org/10.11609/jott.2532.8.10.9221-9288>
- Dalvi, S., (2013).** Elliot's Laughingthrush *Trochalopteron elliotii* and Black-headed Greenfinch *Chloris ambigua* from Anini, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Indian BIRDS* 8:130.
- Darshan, A.S., A. Santoshkumar & D.N. Das (2019).** *Biodiversity of fishes in Arunachal Himalaya, 1st Edition*. Academic Press, 284pp.
- Darshan, A., S. Abujam, R. Kumar, J. Parhi, Y.S. Singh, W. Vishwanath, D.N. Das & P.K. Pandey (2019b).** *Mystus prabini*, a new species of catfish (Siluriformes: Bagridae) from Arunachal Pradesh, north-eastern, India. *Zootaxa* 4648(3).
- Das, G.N., S. Gayen & R.K. Jaiswal (2018).** A record of Blue Posy *Drupadia scaeva* cyara (Hewitson, 1878) (Lycaenidae: Theclinae: Theclini) from Dibang Valley, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Journal of Threatened Taxa* 10(2): 11348–11350. <https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3381.10.2.11348-11350>
- Das, G.N., S. Gayen, M. Saito & K. Chandra (2019).** Notes on the hairstreak butterflies *Euaspa* Moore, 1884 (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) with new distribution records to the Indian eastern Himalaya. *Journal of Threatened Taxa* 11(9): 14238–14241. <https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4873.11.9.14238-14241>
- Dasgupta, S., M. Kumar, G. Chatterjee & P.K. Jena (1997).** Report on the systematic geological mapping of eastern Arunachal Pradesh, Dibang Valley area, Dibang Valley District, Arunachal Pradesh (Progress report for the field season – 1996–97). Geological Survey of India.
- Datta, A., M.O. Anand & R. Naniwadekar (2008a).** Empty forests: large carnivore and prey abundance in Namdapha National Park, north-east India. *Biological Conservation* 141: 1429–1435.
- Datta, A., R. Naniwadekar & M.O. Anand (2008b).** Occurrence and conservation status of small carnivores in two protected areas in Arunachal, north-east India. *Small Carnivore Conservation* 39: 1–10.
- Datta-Roy, A. (2019).** *Swidden hunting and Adi culture: Highland transitions in Arunachal Pradesh, India*. Manipal Academy of Higher Education.
- Dudgeon, D. (2002).** An inventory of riverine biodiversity in monsoonal Asia: present status and conservation challenges. *Water Science and Technology* 45: 11–19.
- Dutta, G. & A. Devi (2013a).** Plant diversity and community structure in tropical moist deciduous sal (*Shorea robusta* Gaertn.) forest of Assam, Northeast India. *Journal of the Experimental Analysis of Behavior* 1(3): 1–4.
- Dutta, G. & A. Devi (2013b).** Plant diversity, population structure and regeneration status in disturbed tropical forests in Assam, northeast India. *Journal of Forestry Research* 24: 715–720.
- eBird (2020).** eBird: An online database of bird distribution and abundance [web application]. eBird, Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, New York. Available: <http://www.ebird.org>. Accessed on 16 May 2020.

- Elwin, V. (1959).** The Art of the north-east Frontier of India, Volume 1. Published by North-east Frontier Agency, Shillong, 227pp.
- Ficetola, G.F., L. Marziali, B. Rossaro, F.D. Bernardi & E. Padoa-Schioppa (2011).** Landscape-stream interactions and habitat conservation for amphibians. *Ecological Applications* 21(4): 1272–1282.
- Forkuor, G., K. Dimobe, I. Serme & J.E. Tondoh (2018).** Landsat-8 vs. Sentinel-2: examining the added value of sentinel-2's red-edge bands to land-use and land-cover mapping in Burkina Faso. *GIScience & Remote Sensing* 55: 331–354.
- Fox, R. (2013).** The decline of moths in Great Britain: a review of possible causes. *Insect Conservation and Diversity* 6: 5–19.
- Garg, S., R. Suyesh, S. Sukesan & S. Biju (2017).** Seven new species of night frogs (Anura, Nyctibatrachidae) from the Western Ghats Biodiversity Hotspot of India, with remarkably high diversity of diminutive forms. *PeerJ* 5:e3007. <https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.3007>
- Gasse, P.V. (2013).** Butterflies of India - Annotated checklist. Flutters. Archived and retrieved from the original PDF on 02 April 2018.
- Ghosh, G., D.C. Ghosh, U. Melkania & U. Majumdar (2014).** Traditional medicinal plants used by the Adi, Idu and Khamba tribes of Dehang-Debang Biosphere Reserve in Arunachal Pradesh. *International Journal of Agriculture, Environment and Biotechnology* 7: 165.
- Gibbons, J.W., D.E. Scott, T.J. Ryan, K.A. Buhlmann, T.D. Tuberville, B.S. Metts, J.L. Greene, T. Mills, Y. Leiden, S. Poppy & C.T. Winne (2000).** The global decline of reptiles, déjà vu amphibians: reptile species are declining on a global scale. *BioScience* 50: 653–666.
- Gibson, L., T.M. Lee, L.P. Koh, B.W. Brook, T.A. Gardner, J. Barlow, C.A. Peres, C.J. Bradshaw, W.F. Laurance, T.E. Lovejoy & N.S. Sodhi (2011).** Primary forests are irreplaceable for sustaining tropical biodiversity. *Nature* 478: 378–381.
- Gillespie, G.R., D. Lockie, M.P. Scroggie & D.T. Iskandar (2004).** Habitat use by stream-breeding frogs in south-east Sulawesi, with some preliminary observations on community organization. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 20: 439–448.
- Glatston, A., F. Wei, T. Zaw & A. Sherpa (2015).** *Ailurus fulgens* (errata version published in 2017). *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species* 2015: e.T714A110023718. Downloaded on 18 May 2020. <https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-4.RLTS.T714A45195924.en>
- Gogoi, M. (2012).** Butterflies (Lepidoptera) of Dibang Valley, Mishmi Hills, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Journal of Threatened Taxa* 4(12): 3137–3160. <https://doi.org/10.11609/JoTT.o2975.3137-60>
- Gogoi, R. & S. Borah (2013).** Two new species and a new record for *Colocasiasia* (Araceae: Colocasieae) from Arunachal Pradesh, Northeast India. *Garden's Bulletin Singapore* 65: 27–37.
- Gogoi, R. & S. Borah (2015).** *Impatiens ashihoi*, a new species of Balsaminaceae from Dibang Valley of Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Phytotaxa* 238(3): 278–282.
- Gogoi, R. & S. Borah (2016).** Two new species of *Impatiens* L. (Balsaminaceae) from Arunachal Pradesh, Northeast India. *Webbia* 72(1). <https://doi.org/10.1080/00837792.2016.1253913>
- Gogoi, H., C. Umbrey, M. Taba, M. Badak & R. Nyabin (2018).** Honey bees in Eastern Himalaya: Colony status, comparison of pH and protein profile (1D SDS) of honey produced. *Journal of Bioresources* 5: 58–64.
- Gogoi, M.J. & A. Payra (2019).** *Echo perornata* recorded in north-eastern India (Odonata: Calopterygidae). *Notulae Odonatologicae* 9: 113–115.
- Grenyer, R., C.D.L. Orme, S.F. Jackson, G.H. Thomas, R.G. Davies, T.J. Davies, K.E. Jones, V.A. Olson, R.S. Ridgely, P.C. Rasmussen & T.S. Ding (2006).** Global distribution and conservation of rare and threatened vertebrates. *Nature* 444: 93–96.
- Hallmann, C.A., M. Sorg, E. Jongejans, H. Siepel, N. Hofland, H. Schwan, W. Stenmans, A. Müller, H. Sumser, T. Hörren & D. Goulson (2017).** More than 75 percent decline over 27 years in total flying insect biomass in protected areas. *PloS One* 12(10): p.e0185809.
- Haridasan, K., G.P. Shukla & B.S. Beniwal (1995).** Medicinal plants of Arunachal Pradesh. SFRI Information Bulletin, 5.
- Hauer, F.R., H. Locke, V.J. Dreitz, M. Hebblewhite, W.H. Lowe, C.C. Muhlfeld, C.R. Nelson, M.F. Proctor & S.B. Rood (2016).** Gravel-bed river floodplains are the ecological nexus of glaciated mountain landscapes. *Science Advances* 2(6): p.e1600026.
- Hocking, D.J. & K.J. Babbitt (2014).** Amphibian contributions to ecosystem services. *Herpetological Conservation & Biology* 9: 1–17.
- Hohl, A. & J. Sebastian (2014).** *Sapria himalayana* Griffith, an endangered species from the Mishmi Hills, Dibang Valley, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian Forester* 140: 433–434.

- Hortal, J., P.A. Borges & C. Gaspar (2006).** Evaluating the performance of species richness estimators: sensitivity to sample grain size. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 75: 274–287.
- Howe, E.J., S.T. Buckland, M.L. Després-Einspinner & H.S. Kühl (2017).** Distance sampling with camera traps. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* 8: 1558–1565.
- International Hydropower Association (2019).** How-to Guide: Hydropower Erosion and Sedimentation.
- Hu, J., C. Li, F. Xie & J. Jiang (2012).** Endemic amphibians and their distribution in China. *Asian Herpetological Research* 3: 163–171.
- Huang, Y., W. Lin, S. Li & Y. Ning (2018).** Social impacts of dam-induced displacement and resettlement: A comparative case study in China. *Sustainability* 10: 4018.
- Jackson, R.D. & A.R. Huete (1991).** Interpreting Vegetation Indices. *Preventive Veterinary Medicine* 11: 185–200.
- James, D.A., A.K.H. Bachan & R. Kannan (2011).** Installation of artificial nest cavities for the endangered Great Hornbill: a pilot study in southern India. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 24: 73–76.
- Jiang, K., K. Wang, F. Yan, J. Xie, D. Zou, W. Liu, J.P. Jiang, C. Li & C.H. Jing (2016).** A new species of the genus *Amolops* (Amphibia: Ranidae) from southeastern Tibet, China. *Zoological Research* 37: 31.
- Kosygin, I., S.D. Gurumayum, P. Singh & B.R. Chowdhury (2019).** *Aborichthys iphipaniensis*, a new species of loach (Cypriniformes: Nemacheilidae) from Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Uttar Pradesh Journal of Zoology* 69–75.
- Kreft, H. & W. Jetz (2013).** Comment on ‘An Update of Wallace’s Zoogeographic Regions of the World’. *Science* 341: 343.
- Krishna, M.C., A. Kumar, O.P. Tripathi & J.L. Koproowski (2016).** Diversity, distribution and status of Gliding Squirrels in protected and non-protected areas of the Eastern Himalayas in India. *Hystrix, the Italian Journal of Mammalogy* 27: 1–9.
- Krishnamurthy, R., S.A. Cushman, M.S. Sarkar, M. Malviya, M. Naveen, J.A. Johnson & S. Sen (2016).** Multi-scale prediction of landscape resistance for tiger dispersal in central India. *Landscape Ecology* 31: 1355–1368.
- Kura, Y., O. Joffre, B. Laplante & B. Sengvilaykham (2017).** Coping with resettlement: A livelihood adaptation analysis in the Mekong River basin. *Land Use Policy* 60:139–149.
- Lahkar, D., M.F. Ahmed, R.H. Begum, S.K. Das, B.P. Lahkar, H.K. Sarma & A. Harihar (2018).** Camera-trapping survey to assess diversity, distribution and photographic capture rate of terrestrial mammals in the aftermath of the ethnopolitical conflict in Manas National Park, Assam, India. *Journal of Threatened Taxa* 10(8): 12008–12017. <https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4039.10.8.12008-12017>
- Lampila, P., M. Mönkkönen & A. Desrochers (2005).** Demographic responses by birds to forest fragmentation. *Conservation Biology* 19: 1537–1546.
- Leather, S.R. (2018).** “Ecological Armageddon” - more evidence for the drastic decline in insect numbers. *Annals of Applied Biology* 172: 1–3.
- Lidén, M. & A. Adhikari (2019).** Floristic report from Upper Dibang (Arunachal Pradesh) with several species new to India. *Pleione* 13: 175–187.
- Lobo, P., C.V. Kehoe, P.C. Thomason, M.C. Stocker, J.E. Watt, B. Rai & R. Mekhola (2018).** Chestnut-flanked White-eye *Zosterops erythropleurus* from the Mishmi Hills: an addition to the avifauna of South Asia. *Indian BIRDS* 14: 82.
- Mahony, S., R.G. Kamei, E.C. Teeling & S.D. Biju (2018).** Cryptic diversity within the Megophrys major species group (Amphibia: Megophryidae) of the Asian Horned Frogs: Phylogenetic perspectives and a taxonomic revision of South Asian taxa, with descriptions of four new species. *Zootaxa* 4523: 1–96.
- Mänd, R., V. Tilgar & A. Lõhmus (2005).** Providing nest boxes for hole-nesting birds-Does habitat matter? *Biodiversity & Conservation* 14: 1823–1840.
- Mandal, J. & T.R.S. Raman (2016).** Shifting agriculture supports more tropical forest birds than oil palm or teak plantations in Mizoram, northeast India. *The Condor: Ornithological Applications* 118: 345–359.
- Marathe, A., D.R. Priyadarsanan, J. Krishnaswamy & K. Shanker (2020).** Spatial and climatic variables independently drive elevational gradients in ant species richness in the Eastern Himalaya. *PLoS One* 15(1): e0227628.
- Marsh, D.M., B.J. Cosentino, K.S. Jones, J.J. Apodaca, K.H. Beard, J.M. Bell, C. Bozarth, D. Carper, J.F. Charbonnier, A. Dantas & E.A. Fors (2017).** Effects of roads and land use on frog distributions across spatial scales and regions in the Eastern and Central United States. *Diversity and Distributions* 23: 158–170.
- Mazumder, A., A. Raha, A. Sanyal, S. Gayen, K. Mallick, U. Bandyopadhyay, K. Chandra & A. Schintlmeister (2020).** A new species of *Nerice* Walker, 1855 and further additions to the

catalogue of Indian Notodontidae Stephens, 1829 (Lepidoptera: Noctuoidea) from Himalaya with report of range extensions. *Zootaxa* 4748: 119–140

**McCain, C.M. & J.A. Grytnes (2010).**

Elevational gradients in species richness. In: Encyclopedia of Life Sciences (ELS). <https://doi.org/10.1002/9780470015902.a0022548>

**Mihu, M., M.K. Chakravorty & B. Bezbaruah**

**(2018).** Ethics and practices of Idu Mishmi community: Igu and the faith system. *Quest* 11:41–58.

**Mukherjee, S., R. Athreya, P.V. Karunakaran & P.**

**Choudhary (2016).** Ecological species sorting in relation to habitat structure in the small cat guild of Eaglenest Wildlife Sanctuary, Arunachal Pradesh. Sálím Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu. Technical Report No. PR-182, 52pp.

**NMHS Fellowship Grant Progress Report (2020).**

National Mission on Himalayan Studies (NMHS). Himalayan Research Fellowship to Zoological Survey of India, 57pp.

**Nijhawan, S., (2018).** Human-animal relations and the role of cultural norms in Tiger conservation in the Idu Mishmi of Arunachal Pradesh, India. Doctoral dissertation, University College London (UCL), U.K.

**Nijhawan, S., I. Mitapo, J. Pulu, C. Carbone**

**& J.M. Rowcliffe (2019).** Does polymorphism make the Asiatic golden cat the most adaptable predator in the Eastern Himalayas? *Ecology* 100(10): p.e02768.

**Nijhawan, S. (2019).** Tribal tigers: How a shamanic community has saved tigers in the Dibang Valley of Arunachal Pradesh. Sanctuary Asia Cover Story [April 2019].

**Nijhawan, S., I. Mitapo, A. Mihu, J. Pulu, C.**

**Carbone & J.M. Rowcliffe (in prep for submission to PNAS).** Tribal tigers: The role of cultural factors in conserving tigers in an unprotected forest.

**Nüsser, M., (2003).** Political ecology of large dams: a critical review. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 147: 20–27.

**O'Brien, T.G., M.F. Kinnaird & H.T. Wibisono**

**(2003).** Crouching tigers, hidden prey: Sumatran tiger and prey populations in a tropical forest landscape. *Animal Conservation forum* 6: 131–139.

**Odum, E.P. (1971).** *Fundamentals of Ecology, 3rd Edition*. W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia - London - Toronto.

**Ohler, A., M.M. Borah, M.K. Das, C. Tesia & S.**

**Bordoloi (2018).** A study on amphibian fauna of Arunachal Pradesh (India). *Alytes* 36: 276–288.

**Olofsson, P., G.M. Foody, M. Herold, S.V.**

**Stehman, C.E. Woodcock & M.A. Wulder (2014).**

Good practices for estimating area and assessing accuracy of land change. *Remote Sensing of Environment* 148: 42–57.

**Pawar, S. & A. Birand (2001).** A survey of

amphibians, reptiles, and birds in Northeast India. CERC Technical Report #6, Centre for Ecological Research and Conservation, Mysore.

**Poonswad, P., C. Sukkasem, S. Phataramata,**

**S. Hayeemuida, P. Plongmai, P. Chuailua, P.**

**Thiensongrusame & N. Jirawatkavi (2005).**

Comparison of cavity modification and community involvement as strategies for hornbill conservation in Thailand. *Biological Conservation* 122(3): 385–393. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2004.08.002>.

**Rahman, M.M., J.M. Chen, Y.H. Wu, H.M.**

**Chen, Y.H. Lwin, R.W. Murphy, G.G. Li & J. Che**

**(2020).** New country records for three species

of frog from Myanmar including two genera (*Nasutixalus* and *Oreolalax*). *Zootaxa* 4742(3):

531–542. **Ramakrishnan, P.S. (1990).** Agricultural Systems of the Northeastern Hill Region of India. *Agroecology* 78: 251–274.

**Raman, T.R.S. (2003).** Assessment of census techniques for interspecific comparisons of tropical rainforest bird densities: a field evaluation in the Western Ghats, India. *Ibis* 145: 9–21.

**Rao, R.R. & P.K. Hajra (1986).** Floristic diversity of

Eastern Himalaya in a conservation perspective.

Proceedings of Indian Academy of Sciences. (Animal Science/ Plant Science) Supplement 103–125.

**Rasmussen, P.C. & J.C. Anderton (2005).** *Birds*

*of South Asia: The Ripley Guide*. Smithsonian

Institution and Lynx Edicions, Barcelona and

Washington DC.

**Raup, B., Racoviteanu, A., Khalsa, S.J.S., Helm,**

**C., Armstrong, R. and, Arnaud, Y., (2007).** The

GLIMS geospatial glacier database: a new tool

for studying glacier change. *Global and Planetary Change*, 56(1-2): 101–110.

**Richter, B.D., S. Postel, C. Revenga, T. Scudder,**

**B. Lehner, A. Churchill & M. Chow (2010).** Lost

in development's shadow: the downstream human consequences of dams. *Water Alternatives* 3(2).

**Ross, J., J. Brodie, S. Cheyne, A. Datta, A. Hearn,**

**B. Loken, A. Lynam, J. McCarthy, C. Phan, A.**

**Rasphone, P. Singh & A. Wilting (2016).** *Pardofelis*

*marmorata*. *The IUCN Red List of Threatened*

*Species* 2016: e.T16218A97164299. Downloaded

on 18 May 2020. <https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN>.

<https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN>. [UK.2016-1.RLTS.T16218A97164299.en](https://doi.org/10.2305/IUCN)

- Rowcliffe, J.M., J. Field, S.T. Turvey & C. Carbone (2008).** Estimating animal density using camera traps without the need for individual recognition. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 45: 1228–1236.
- Roy, P. (2013).** *Callerebia dibangensis* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae), a new butterfly species from the eastern Himalaya, India. *Journal of Threatened Taxa* 5(13): 4725–4733. <https://doi.org/10.11609/JoTT.o3293.4725-33>
- Roy, P. (2017).** A record of *Limenitis rileyi* Tytler, 1940 (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Limenitidinae) from Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Journal of Threatened Taxa* 9(1): 9774–9776. <https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.3070.9.1.9774-9776>
- Roy, J.K., R.H. Begum & M.F. Ahmed (2017).** Report on poorly known *Theloderma moloch* (Annandale, 1912) from Arunachal Pradesh, northeast India. *Russian Journal of Herpetology* 24: 248–250.
- Roy, J.K., R.H. Begum & M.F. Ahmed (2018).** Amphibians of the Dibang River basin, Arunachal Pradesh: an annotated checklist with distribution records. *Journal of Threatened Taxa* 10(15): 12940–12952. <https://doi.org/10.11609/jott.4249.10.15.12940-12952>
- Saikia, P. & M.L. Khan (2016).** Tree species diversity and its population and regeneration status in homegardens of upper Assam, northeast India. *Journal of Environmental Sciences* 32: 129–139.
- Saini, J., K. Chandra, H. Kumar, D.J. Ghosh, S.I. Kazmi, A. Payra & C.K. Deepak (2018).** Diversity of bees (Hymenoptera: Apoidea) in and around Namdapha National Park, with an updated checklist from Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 118: 413–425.
- Sánchez-Bayo, F. & K.A.G. Wyckhuys (2019).** Worldwide decline of the entomofauna: a review of its drivers. *Biological Conservation* 232: 8–27.
- Sarkar, M. & A. Devi (2014).** Assessment of diversity, population structure and regeneration status of tree species in Hollangapar Gibbon Wildlife Sanctuary, Assam, northeast India. *Tropical Plant Research* 1: 26–36.
- Sassa, K. & P. Canuti (eds.) (2009).** Landslides - Disaster Risk Reduction, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.
- Schuette, P., A.P. Wagner, M.E. Wagner & S. Creel (2013).** Occupancy patterns and niche partitioning within a diverse carnivore community exposed to anthropogenic pressures. *Biological Conservation* 158: 301–312.
- Schmidt, J.C. & P.R. Wilcock (2008).** Metrics for assessing the downstream effects of dams. *Water Resources Research* 44(4).
- Shackleton, S., C.O. Delang & A. Angelsen (2011).** From subsistence to safety nets and cash income: exploring the diverse values of non-timber forest products for livelihoods and poverty alleviation, pp. 55–81. In: *Non-Timber Forest Products in the Global Context*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Shankar, R. & M.S. Rawat (2008).** Medicinal plants used in traditional medicine in Lohit and Dibang valley districts of Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge* 7: 288–295.
- Sharma, B.K. & S. Sharma (2014).** Floodplains of the Brahmaputra river basin-globally interesting ecotones with rich Rotifer (Rotifera: Eurotatoria) biodiversity, pp. 258–270. In: *Rivers for Life- Proceedings of the International Symposium on River Biodiversity: Ganges-Brahmaputra-Meghna River System, Ecosystems for Life*. A Bangladesh-India Initiative, International Union for Conservation of Nature.
- Singh, A.P. & D.J. Das (2016).** *Butterfly atlas of Arunachal Pradesh, India*. Rain Forest Research Institute, Jorhat, 463pp.
- Singh, P. & D.W. Macdonald (2017).** Populations and activity patterns of Clouded Leopards and Marbled Cats in Dampa Tiger Reserve, India. *Journal of Mammalogy* 98: 1453–1462.
- Singh, R., Q. Qureshi, K. Sankar, P.R. Krausman & S.P. Goyal (2013).** Use of camera traps to determine dispersal of tigers in semi-arid landscape, western India. *Journal of Arid Environments* 98: 105–108.
- Singh, R.K., K.K. Zander, S. Kumar, A. Singh, P. Sheoran, A. Kumar, S.M. Hussain, T. Riba, O. Rallen, Y.J. Lego & E. Padung (2017).** Perceptions of climate variability and livelihood adaptations relating to gender and wealth among the Adi community of the Eastern Indian Himalayas. *Applied Geography* 86: 1–52.
- Singh, R.K., S.M. Hussain, T. Riba, A. Singh, E. Padung, O. Rallen, Y.J. Lego & A.K. Bhardwaj (2018).** Classification and management of community forests in Indian Eastern Himalayas: implications on ecosystem services, conservation and livelihoods. *Ecological Processes* 7: 27.
- Sondhi, S. & P.K. Roy (2013).** Sightings of *Gonepteryx amintha thibetana* Nekrutenko, 1968 (Lepidoptera: Pieridae: Coliadinae) from Arunachal Pradesh, India: an addition to Indian butterfly fauna erroneously placed in southeastern Tibet earlier. *Journal of Threatened Taxa* 5(12): 4687–4692. <https://doi.org/10.11609/JoTT.o3278.4687-92>
- Sollmann, R., A. Mohamed, H. Samejima & A. Wilting (2013).** Risky business or simple solution

- Relative abundance indices from camera-trapping. *Biological Conservation* 159: 405–412.

**Srinivasan, U., P.R. Elsen, M.W. Tingley & D.S. Wilcove (2018).** Temperature and competition interact to structure Himalayan bird communities. *Proceedings of the Royal Society: Biological Sciences* 285. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2017.2593>.

**Srivastava, T. & A. Kumar (2018).** Seasonal habitat use in three species of wild ungulates in Sikkim Himalaya. *Mammalian Biology* 88:100–106.

**Stanley, T. & D.B. Kirschbaum (2017).** A heuristic approach to global landslide susceptibility mapping. *Natural Hazards* 87: 1–20. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11069-017-2757-y>

**SoIB (2020).** State of India's Birds, 2020: Range, trends and conservation status. The SoIB Partnership. 50pp. [www.stateofindiasbirds.in](http://www.stateofindiasbirds.in).

**Stoddard, M., J.P. Hayes & J. Erickson (2004).** Influence of Forest Management on Headwater Stream Amphibians at Multiple Spatial Scales. *Cooperative Forest Ecosystem Research* (CFER). USGS FS–3018.

**Subramanian, K.A. & R. Babu (2017).** Checklist of Odonata (Insecta) of India. Version 3.0. [www.zsi.gov.in](http://www.zsi.gov.in).

**Taba, R., A.Y. Kimsing, T. Biju, J. Ngukir, T. Tamir, H. Tag, T. Payum & D. Mize (2015).** Fodder Plants of Mithun *Bos Frontalis*: A Case Study Of West Siang, Arunachal Pradesh. *Journal of Bioresources* 2: 74–78.

**Tangjang, S., N.D. Namsa, C. Aran & A. Litin (2011).** An ethnobotanical survey of medicinal plants in the Eastern Himalayan zone of Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 134: 18–25.

**Teegalapalli, K. (2017).** *Forests and farms: understanding a shifting cultivation system in the Eastern Himalaya*. Manipal Academy of Higher Education.

**Tempa, T. (2017).** The ecology of Montane Bengal Tigers (*Panthera tigris tigris*) in the Himalayan kingdom of Bhutan. PhD Dissertation, The University of Montana, USA.

**Thogmartin, W.E., R. Wiederholt, K. Oberhauser, R.G. Drum, J.E. Diffendorfer, S. Altizer, O.R. Taylor, J. Pleasants, D. Semmens, B. Semmens, R. Erickson, K. Libby & L. Lopez-Hoffman (2017).** Monarch butterfly population decline in North America: identifying the threatening processes. *Royal Society Open Science* 4: 170760

**UNDP (2017).** Strengthening Livelihoods in Environmental Action: Sustainable Livelihoods Approach. A Contribution to Agenda 2030. Discussion Paper. Panama City. Retrieved from

<http://www.latinamerica.undp.org/content/rblac/en/home/library/poverty/DiscussionpaperAgenda2030.html>

**Vasanth, M., S. Chellappa, K.A. Subramanian, K.G. Sivaramakrishnan & B. Sinha (2020).** New record of the genus *Baetiella* Uéno, 1931 (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae) from India with description of a new species and new records for five species. *Zootaxa* 4763: 563–578.

**van Langevelde, F., M. Braamburg-Annegarn, M.E. Huigens, R. Groendijk, O. Poitevin, J.R. van Deijk, W.N. Ellis, R.H. van Grunsven, R. de Vos, R.A. Vos & M. Franzén (2018).** Declines in moth populations stress the need for conserving dark nights. *Global Change Biology* 24: 925–932.

**Wang Y., S. Li, W. Liu, X. Zhu & B. Li (2019).** Coat pattern variation and activity rhythm of Asiatic Golden Cat (*Catopuma temminckii*) in Yarlung Zangbo Grand Canyon National Nature Reserve of Tibet, China. *Biodiversity Science* 27: 638–647.

**Wearn, O.R. & P. Glover-Kapfer (2017).** Camera-trapping for conservation: a guide to best-practices (Working: WWF).

**WII (2019).** Wildlife Conservation Plan for the impact zone of Etalin HEP, Dibang Valley District, Arunachal Pradesh. Wildlife Institute of India, Dehradun. Technical Report TR No/2019/01, 298pp.

**Wohl, E. & S. Rathburn (2003).** Mitigation of sedimentation hazards downstream from reservoirs. *International Journal of Sediment Research* 18: 97–106.

**Wollenberg, K.C., D.R. Vieites, A. van der Meijden, F. Glaw, D.C. Cannatella & M. Vences (2008).** Patterns of endemism and species richness in Malagasy cophyline frogs support a key role of mountainous areas for speciation. *Evolution: International Journal of Organic Evolution* 62: 1890–1907.

**Young, O.R., F. Berkhout, G.C. Gallopin, M.A. Janssen, E. Ostrom & S. van der Leeuw (2006).** The globalization of socio-ecological systems: an agenda for scientific research. *Global Environmental Change* 16: 304–316.

**Zingg, S., R. Arlettaz & M. Schaub (2010).** Nestbox design influences territory occupancy and reproduction in a declining, secondary cavity-breeding bird. *Ardea* 98: 67–75.

**Zipkin, E.F., G.V. DiRenzo, J.M. Ray, S. Rossman & K.R. Lips (2020).** Tropical snake diversity collapses after widespread amphibian loss. *Science* 367: 814–816.

**Zou, S.T. (2011).** Disrupted and dislocated livelihoods: Impacts of Khuga dam on the livelihoods of the displaced people in Churachandpur, Manipur. *Journal of North East India Studies* 1: 36–60.

**Appendix I: Checklist of free-living Protozoans (Eukaryota) from Dibang River basin. Alfred (2006b) does not provide information on whether the species were recorded in Lower Dibang Valley District, Dibang Valley District, or both.**

|    | Order       | Family         | Species                        | Source         |
|----|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| 1  | Arcellinida | Arcellidae     | <i>Arcella discoides</i>       | Alfred (2006b) |
| 2  | Arcellinida | Centropyxidae  | <i>Centropyxis aerophila</i>   | Alfred (2006b) |
| 3  | Arcellinida | Centropyxidae  | <i>Centropyxis ecornis</i>     | Alfred (2006b) |
| 4  | Arcellinida | Centropyxidae  | <i>Centropyxis laevigata</i>   | Alfred (2006b) |
| 5  | Arcellinida | Centropyxidae  | <i>Centropyxis spinosa</i>     | Alfred (2006b) |
| 6  | Arcellinida | Centropyxidae  | <i>Centropyxis sylvatica</i>   | Alfred (2006b) |
| 7  | Arcellinida | Heleoperidae   | <i>Heleopera rosea</i>         | Alfred (2006b) |
| 8  | Arcellinida | Nebelidae      | <i>Nebela dentistoma</i>       | Alfred (2006b) |
| 9  | Arcellinida | Nebelidae      | <i>Nebela tincta</i>           | Alfred (2006b) |
| 10 | Arcellinida | Plagiopyxidae  | <i>Bullinularia indica</i>     | Alfred (2006b) |
| 11 | Arcellinida | Plagiopyxidae  | <i>Plagiopyxis callida</i>     | Alfred (2006b) |
| 12 | Arcellinida | Plagiopyxidae  | <i>Plagiopyxis minuta</i>      | Alfred (2006b) |
| 13 | Arcellinida | Trigonopyxidae | <i>Cyclopyxis arcelloides</i>  | Alfred (2006b) |
| 14 | Euglyphida  | Cyphoderiidae  | <i>Corythion dubium</i>        | Alfred (2006b) |
| 15 | Euglyphida  | Euglyphidae    | <i>Assulina muscorum</i>       | Alfred (2006b) |
| 16 | Euglyphida  | Euglyphidae    | <i>Euglypha rotunda</i>        | Alfred (2006b) |
| 17 | Euglyphida  | Euglyphidae    | <i>Euglypha tuberculata</i>    | Alfred (2006b) |
| 18 | Euglyphida  | Euglyphidae    | <i>Tracheleuglypha dentata</i> | Alfred (2006b) |
| 19 | Euglyphida  | Trinematidae   | <i>Trinema complanatum</i>     | Alfred (2006b) |
| 20 | Euglyphida  | Trinematidae   | <i>Trinema enchelys</i>        | Alfred (2006b) |
| 21 | Euglyphida  | Trinematidae   | <i>Trinema linere</i>          | Alfred (2006b) |
| 22 | Euplotida   | Euplotidae     | <i>Euplotes muscicola</i>      | Alfred (2006b) |
| 23 | Haptorida   | Spathidiidae   | <i>Spathidium muscicola</i>    | Alfred (2006b) |

**Appendix II: Checklist of arachnids, insects and crustaceans reported from Dibang River basin. Alfred (2006b) does not provide information on whether the species were recorded in Lower Dibang Valley District, Dibang Valley District, or both. \*Recorded from Dibang Valley District but known to be present in both districts.**

|    | Class     | Order        | Family        | Species                                | Source         |
|----|-----------|--------------|---------------|--|----------------|
| 1  | Arachnida | Opiliones    | Sandokanidae  | <i>Gnomulus roingii</i>                | Alfred (2006b) |
| 2  | Arachnida | Scorpiones   | Chaerilidae   | <i>Chaerilus dibangvalleycus</i>       | Alfred (2006b) |
| 3  | Arachnida | Thelyphonida | Thelyphonidae | <i>Uropoctus assamensis</i>            | Alfred (2006b) |
| 4  | Insecta   | Blattaria    | Blaberidae    | <i>Panesthia angustipennis cognata</i> | Alfred (2006b) |
| 5  | Insecta   | Blattaria    | Blaberidae    | <i>Panesthia stellata</i>              | Alfred (2006b) |
| 6  | Insecta   | Blattaria    | Blaberidae    | <i>Pycnoscelus surinamensis</i>        | Alfred (2006b) |
| 7  | Insecta   | Blattaria    | Blaberidae    | <i>Salganaea raggei</i>                | Alfred (2006b) |
| 8  | Insecta   | Blattaria    | Blaberidae    | <i>Stictolampra plicata</i>            | Alfred (2006b) |
| 9  | Insecta   | Blattaria    | Blattidae     | <i>Blatta orientalis</i>               | Alfred (2006b) |
| 10 | Insecta   | Blattaria    | Blattidae     | <i>Homalosilpha ustulata</i>           | Alfred (2006b) |
| 11 | Insecta   | Blattaria    | Ectobiidae    | <i>Blattella germanica</i>             | Alfred (2006b) |
| 12 | Insecta   | Blattaria    | Ectobiidae    | <i>Blattella humberiana</i>            | Alfred (2006b) |
| 13 | Insecta   | Coleoptera   | Scarabaeidae  | <i>Catharsius molossus</i>             | Alfred (2006b) |
| 14 | Insecta   | Coleoptera   | Scarabaeidae  | <i>Copris indicus</i>                  | Alfred (2006b) |
| 15 | Insecta   | Coleoptera   | Scarabaeidae  | <i>Copris repertus</i>                 | Alfred (2006b) |

|    | <b>Class</b> | <b>Order</b> | <b>Family</b>  | <b>Species</b>                    | <b>Source</b>       |
|----|--------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 16 | Insecta      | Coleoptera   | Scarabaeidae   | <i>Liatongus vertagus</i>         | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 17 | Insecta      | Coleoptera   | Scarabaeidae   | <i>Oniticellus cinctus</i>        | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 18 | Insecta      | Coleoptera   | Scarabaeidae   | <i>Oniticellus gayeni</i>         | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 19 | Insecta      | Coleoptera   | Scarabaeidae   | <i>Onitis castaneus</i>           | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 20 | Insecta      | Coleoptera   | Scarabaeidae   | <i>Onitis falcatus</i>            | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 21 | Insecta      | Coleoptera   | Scarabaeidae   | <i>Onitis philemon</i>            | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 22 | Insecta      | Coleoptera   | Scarabaeidae   | <i>Onthophagus bengali</i>        | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 23 | Insecta      | Coleoptera   | Scarabaeidae   | <i>Onthophagus duporti</i>        | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 24 | Insecta      | Coleoptera   | Scarabaeidae   | <i>Onthophagus luridipennis</i>   | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 25 | Insecta      | Coleoptera   | Scarabaeidae   | <i>Onthophagus ramosellus</i>     | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 26 | Insecta      | Coleoptera   | Scarabaeidae   | <i>Onthophagus rectecornutus</i>  | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 27 | Insecta      | Coleoptera   | Scarabaeidae   | <i>Onthophagus remotus</i>        | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 28 | Insecta      | Coleoptera   | Scarabaeidae   | <i>Paraphytus hindu</i>           | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 29 | Insecta      | Diptera      | Tabanidae      | <i>Tabanus (Tabanus) nephodes</i> | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 30 | Insecta      | Hymenoptera  | Apidae         | <i>Apis cerana</i> '              | Gogoi et al. (2018) |
| 31 | Insecta      | Hymenoptera  | Apidae         | <i>Apis dorsata</i> '             | Gogoi et al. (2018) |
| 32 | Insecta      | Hymenoptera  | Apidae         | <i>Apis laboriosa</i> '           | Gogoi et al. (2018) |
| 33 | Insecta      | Hymenoptera  | Formicidae     | <i>Camponotus compressus</i>      | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 34 | Insecta      | Hymenoptera  | Formicidae     | <i>Camponotus sp.</i>             | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 35 | Insecta      | Hymenoptera  | Formicidae     | <i>Cardiocondyla nuda</i>         | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 36 | Insecta      | Hymenoptera  | Formicidae     | <i>Hypoponera truncata</i>        | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 37 | Insecta      | Hymenoptera  | Formicidae     | <i>Myopopone castanea</i>         | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 38 | Insecta      | Hymenoptera  | Formicidae     | <i>Pachycondyla astuta</i>        | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 39 | Insecta      | Hymenoptera  | Formicidae     | <i>Polyrachis dives</i>           | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 40 | Insecta      | Orthoptera   | Acrididae      | <i>Apalacris varicornis</i>       | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 41 | Insecta      | Orthoptera   | Acrididae      | <i>Catantops pinguis</i>          | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 42 | Insecta      | Orthoptera   | Acrididae      | <i>Eyprepocnemis rosea</i>        | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 43 | Insecta      | Orthoptera   | Acrididae      | <i>Heteropternis respondens</i>   | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 44 | Insecta      | Orthoptera   | Acrididae      | <i>Phlaeoba assama</i>            | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 45 | Insecta      | Orthoptera   | Acrididae      | <i>Phlaeoba infumata</i>          | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 46 | Insecta      | Orthoptera   | Acrididae      | <i>Phlaeoba sikkimensis</i>       | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 47 | Insecta      | Orthoptera   | Acrididae      | <i>Pternoscirta cinctifemur</i>   | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 48 | Insecta      | Orthoptera   | Acrididae      | <i>Spathosternum prasiniferum</i> | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 49 | Insecta      | Orthoptera   | Acrididae      | <i>Sphingonotus longipennis</i>   | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 50 | Insecta      | Orthoptera   | Acrididae      | <i>Stenocatantops splendens</i>   | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 51 | Insecta      | Orthoptera   | Acrididae      | <i>Trilophidia annulata</i>       | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 52 | Insecta      | Orthoptera   | Acrididae      | <i>Xenocatantops humilis</i>      | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 53 | Insecta      | Orthoptera   | Pyrgomorphidae | <i>Atractomorpha himalayiea</i>   | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 54 | Malacostraca | Decapoda     | Gecarcinucidae | <i>Barytelphusa lugubris</i>      | Alfred (2006b)      |
| 55 | Malacostraca | Decapoda     | Palaemonidae   | <i>Macrobrachium hendersonii</i>  | Alfred (2006b)      |

**Appendix III: Checklist of Butterflies known from Dibang River basin. Key to abbreviations: DS indicates direct sighting in Gogoi (2012) and Gogoi 2020 (Unpublished data); sp. indicates a unidentified species; \* reported exclusively from Lower Dibang Valley District; † reported exclusively from Dibang Valley District.**

|    | Family       | Common name             | Scientific name                               | Source  |
|----|--------------|-------------------------|---|---|
| 1  | Papilionidae | Common Rose             | <i>Pachliopta aristolochiae aristolochiae</i> | DS  |
| 2  | Papilionidae | Common Birdwing         | <i>Troides helena cerberus</i>                | DS  |
| 3  | Papilionidae | Golden Birdwing         | <i>Troides aeacus aeacus</i>                  | DS  |
| 4  | Papilionidae | Common Batwing          | <i>Atrophaneura varuna astorion</i>           | DS  |
| 5  | Papilionidae | Lesser Batwing          | <i>Atrophaneura aidoneus</i>                  | DS  |
| 6  | Papilionidae | De Nicéville's Windmill | <i>Byasa polla</i>                            | DS  |
| 7  | Papilionidae | Common Windmill         | <i>Byasa polyeuctes polyeuctes</i>            | DS  |
| 8  | Papilionidae | Great Windmill          | <i>Byasa dasarada dasarada</i>                | DS  |
| 9  | Papilionidae | Tawny Mime              | <i>Papilio agestor agestor</i>                | DS  |
| 10 | Papilionidae | Lesser Mime             | <i>Papilio epycides epycides</i>              | DS  |
| 11 | Papilionidae | Common Mime             | <i>Papilio clytia clytia</i>                  | DS  |
| 12 | Papilionidae | Common Mormon           | <i>Papilio polytes romulus</i>                | DS  |
| 13 | Papilionidae | Lime Butterfly          | <i>Papilio demoleus demoleus</i> *            | DS  |
| 14 | Papilionidae | Common Raven            | <i>Papilio castor castor</i>                  | DS  |
| 15 | Papilionidae | Red Helen               | <i>Papilio helenus helenus</i>                | DS  |
| 16 | Papilionidae | Yellow Helen            | <i>Papilio nephelus chaon</i>                 | DS  |
| 17 | Papilionidae | Great Mormon            | <i>Papilio memnon agenor</i>                  | DS  |
| 18 | Papilionidae | Spangle                 | <i>Papilio protenor euprotenor</i>            | DS  |
| 19 | Papilionidae | Redbreast               | <i>Papilio alcmenor alcmenor</i>              | DS  |
| 20 | Papilionidae | Common Peacock          | <i>Papilio polyctor ganesa</i> *              | DS  |
| 21 | Papilionidae | Paris Peacock           | <i>Papilio paris paris</i>                    | DS  |
| 22 | Papilionidae | Krishna Peacock         | <i>Papilio krishna</i>                        | DS  |
| 23 | Papilionidae | Blue Peacock            | <i>Papilio arcturus</i>                       | DS  |
| 24 | Papilionidae | Fivebar Swordtail       | <i>Graphium antiphates pompilius</i>          | DS  |
| 25 | Papilionidae | Fourbar Swordtail       | <i>Graphium agetes agetes</i>                 | DS  |
| 26 | Papilionidae | Common Jay              | <i>Graphium doson axion</i>                   | DS  |
| 27 | Papilionidae | Lesser Jay              | <i>Graphium evemon albociliatis</i>           | DS  |
| 28 | Papilionidae | Veined Jay              | <i>Graphium chironides chironides</i>         | DS  |
| 29 | Papilionidae | Tailed Jay              | <i>Graphium agamemnon agamemnon</i>           | DS  |
| 30 | Papilionidae | Common Bluebottle       | <i>Graphium sarpedon sarpedon</i>             | DS  |
| 31 | Papilionidae | Great Zebra             | <i>Graphium xenocles xenocles</i>             | DS  |
| 32 | Papilionidae | White Dragontail        | <i>Lamproptera curius curius</i>              | DS  |
| 33 | Papilionidae | Green Dragontail        | <i>Lamproptera meges indistincta</i>          | DS  |
| 34 | Papilionidae | Brown Gorgon            | <i>Meandrusa lachinus lachinus</i>            | DS  |
| 35 | Papilionidae | Yellow Gorgon           | <i>Meandrusa payeni evan</i>                  | DS  |
| 36 | Papilionidae | Black Windmill          | <i>Byasa crassipes</i> *                      | Roy & Matsuda<br>(Unpublished record<br>2018) |
| 37 | Pieridae     | One-Spot Grass Yellow   | <i>Eurema andersoni andersoni</i>             | DS  |
| 38 | Pieridae     | Three-Spot Grass Yellow | <i>Eurema blanda silhetana</i>                | DS  |
| 39 | Pieridae     | Small Grass Yellow      | <i>Eurema brigitta rubella</i>                | DS  |
| 40 | Pieridae     | Common Grass Yellow     | <i>Eurema hecabe hecabe</i>                   | DS  |
| 41 | Pieridae     | Tree Yellow             | <i>Gandaca harina assamica</i>                | DS  |

|    | Family     | Common name                 | Scientific name                            | Source             |
|----|------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------|
| 42 | Pieridae   | Tibetan Brimstone           | <i>Gonepteryx amintha thibetana</i>        | DS                 |
| 43 | Pieridae   | Tailed Sulphur              | <i>Dercas verhuelli doubledayi</i>         | DS                 |
| 44 | Pieridae   | Common Emigrant             | <i>Catopsilia pomona pomona</i> *          | DS                 |
| 45 | Pieridae   | Mottled Emigrant            | <i>Catopsilia pyranthe pyranthe</i> *      | DS                 |
| 46 | Pieridae   | Dark Clouded Yellow         | <i>Colias fieldii fieldii</i>              | DS                 |
| 47 | Pieridae   | Yellow Orange Tip           | <i>Ixias pyrene familiaris</i>             | DS                 |
| 48 | Pieridae   | Pale Wanderer               | <i>Pareronia avatar avatar</i>             | DS                 |
| 49 | Pieridae   | Chocolate Albatross         | <i>Appias lyncida hippoides</i>            | DS                 |
| 50 | Pieridae   | Orange Albatross            | <i>Appias nero galba</i>                   | DS                 |
| 51 | Pieridae   | Common Albatross            | <i>Appias albina darada</i>                | DS                 |
| 52 | Pieridae   | Spot Puffin                 | <i>Appias lalage lalage</i>                | DS                 |
| 53 | Pieridae   | Plain Puffin                | <i>Appias indra indra</i>                  | DS                 |
| 54 | Pieridae   | Large Cabbage White         | <i>Pieris brassicae</i>                    | DS                 |
| 55 | Pieridae   | Bhutan Blackvein            | <i>Aporia harrietae</i>                    | DS                 |
| 56 | Pieridae   | Green-veined White          | <i>Pieris napi montana</i>                 | DS                 |
| 57 | Pieridae   | Indian Cabbage White        | <i>Pieris canidia indica</i>               | DS                 |
| 58 | Pieridae   | Lesser Gull                 | <i>Cepora nadina nadina</i>                | DS                 |
| 59 | Pieridae   | Common Gull                 | <i>Cepora nerissa</i>                      | DS                 |
| 60 | Pieridae   | Spotted Sawtooth            | <i>Prioneris thestylis thestylis</i>       | DS                 |
| 61 | Pieridae   | Redspot Sawtooth            | <i>Prioneris clemathe</i>                  | DS                 |
| 62 | Pieridae   | Hill Jezebel                | <i>Delias belladonna lugens</i>            | DS                 |
| 63 | Pieridae   | Dark Jezebel                | <i>Delias berinda</i>                      | DS                 |
| 64 | Pieridae   | Pale Jezebel                | <i>Delias sanaca</i>                       | DS                 |
| 65 | Pieridae   | Red-breast Jezebel          | <i>Delias acalis pyramus</i>               | DS                 |
| 66 | Pieridae   | Yellow Jezebel              | <i>Delias agostina agostina</i>            | DS                 |
| 67 | Lycaenidae | Angled Sunbeam              | <i>Curetis dentata dentata</i>             | DS                 |
| 68 | Lycaenidae | Forest Pierrot              | <i>Taraka hamada mendesia</i>              | DS                 |
| 69 | Lycaenidae | Straight Pierrot            | <i>Caleta roxus roxana</i>                 | DS                 |
| 70 | Lycaenidae | Elbowed Pierrot             | <i>Caleta elna noliteia</i>                | DS                 |
| 71 | Lycaenidae | Common Pierrot              | <i>Castalius rosimon rosimon</i>           | DS                 |
| 72 | Lycaenidae | Greater Spotted Blue        | <i>Phengaris atroguttatus</i> <sup>1</sup> | Singh & Das (2016) |
| 73 | Lycaenidae | Pointed Pierrot             | <i>Tarucus indica</i> *                    | DS                 |
| 74 | Lycaenidae | Silver Royal                | <i>Ancema blanka</i>                       | DS                 |
| 75 | Lycaenidae | Bi-Spot Royal               | <i>Ancema ctesia ctesia</i>                | DS                 |
| 76 | Lycaenidae | Chocolate Royal             | <i>Remelana jangala ravata</i>             | DS                 |
| 77 | Lycaenidae | Centaur Oakblue             | <i>Arhopala centaurus pirithous</i>        | DS                 |
| 78 | Lycaenidae | Hooked Oakblue              | <i>Arhopala paramuta</i>                   | DS                 |
| 79 | Lycaenidae | Variiegated Plushblue       | <i>Flos adriana</i>                        | DS                 |
| 80 | Lycaenidae | Spangled Plushblue          | <i>Flos asoka</i>                          | DS                 |
| 81 | Lycaenidae | Common Acacia Blue          | <i>Surendra vivarna</i>                    | DS                 |
| 82 | Lycaenidae | Silver Streaked Acacia Blue | <i>Zinaspa todara distorta</i>             | DS                 |
| 83 | Lycaenidae | Yamfly                      | <i>Loxura atymnus continentalis</i>        | DS                 |
| 84 | Lycaenidae | Branded Yamfly              | <i>Yasoda tripunctata tripunctata</i>      | DS                 |
| 85 | Lycaenidae | Common Imperial             | <i>Cheritra freja freja</i>                | DS                 |
| 86 | Lycaenidae | Blue Imperial               | <i>Ticherra acte</i>                       | DS                 |

|     | Family     | Common name            | Scientific name                              | Source                 |
|-----|------------|------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 87  | Lycaenidae | Common Tit             | <i>Hypolycaena erylus himavantus</i>         | DS                     |
| 88  | Lycaenidae | Blue Tit               | <i>Chliaria kina cachara</i>                 | DS                     |
| 89  | Lycaenidae | Fluffy Tit             | <i>Zeltus amasa</i>                          | DS                     |
| 90  | Lycaenidae | Common Flash           | <i>Rapala nissa ratna</i>                    | DS                     |
| 91  | Lycaenidae | Slate Flash            | <i>Rapala manea schistacea</i>               | DS                     |
| 92  | Lycaenidae | Copper Flash           | <i>Rapala pheritima</i>                      | DS                     |
| 93  | Lycaenidae | -                      | <i>Euaspa mikamii</i> <sup>1</sup>           | Das et al. (2019)      |
| 94  | Lycaenidae | -                      | <i>Euaspa motokii</i> <sup>1</sup>           | Das et al. (2019)      |
| 95  | Lycaenidae |                        | <i>Ahlbergia sp.</i> <sup>1</sup>            | G. N. Das (pers. comm) |
| 96  | Lycaenidae | Common Tinsel          | <i>Catapoecilma elegans</i>                  | DS                     |
| 97  | Lycaenidae | Evans Silverline       | <i>Spindasis evansii</i>                     | DS                     |
| 98  | Lycaenidae | Khaki Silverline       | <i>Spindasis rukmini</i>                     | DS                     |
| 99  | Lycaenidae | Long-banded Silverline | <i>Spindasis lohita himalayanus</i>          | DS                     |
| 100 | Lycaenidae | Chinese Silverline     | <i>Spindasis zhengweilie</i>                 | DS                     |
| 101 | Lycaenidae | Purple Sapphire        | <i>Heliophorus epicles</i>                   | DS                     |
| 102 | Lycaenidae | Green Sapphire         | <i>Heliophorus moorei</i>                    | DS                     |
| 103 | Lycaenidae | Golden Sapphire        | <i>Heliophorus brahma major</i>              | DS                     |
| 104 | Lycaenidae | Common Ciliate Blue    | <i>Anthene emolus emolus</i>                 | DS                     |
| 105 | Lycaenidae | Pointed Cilate Blue    | <i>Anthene lycaenina lycaenina</i>           | DS                     |
| 106 | Lycaenidae | Zebra Blue             | <i>Leptotes plinius plinius</i> <sup>*</sup> | DS                     |
| 107 | Lycaenidae | Large-4-Lineblue       | <i>Nacaduba pactolus continentalis</i>       | DS                     |
| 108 | Lycaenidae | Pale-4-Lineblue        | <i>Nacaduba hermus nabo</i>                  | DS                     |
| 109 | Lycaenidae | Transparent 6-Lineblue | <i>Nacaduba kurava euplea</i>                | DS                     |
| 110 | Lycaenidae | Banded Lineblue        | <i>Prosotas aluta coelestis</i>              | DS                     |
| 111 | Lycaenidae | Common Lineblue        | <i>Prosotas nora nora</i>                    | DS                     |
| 112 | Lycaenidae | Straight Winged Blue   | <i>Orthomiella pontis</i>                    | Singh & Das (2016)     |
| 113 | Lycaenidae | Pointed Lineblue       | <i>Lonolyce helicon merguiana</i>            | DS                     |
| 114 | Lycaenidae | Dingy Lineblue         | <i>Petrelaea dana</i>                        | DS                     |
| 115 | Lycaenidae | Common Cerulean        | <i>Jamides celeno celeno</i>                 | DS                     |
| 116 | Lycaenidae | Dark Cerulean          | <i>Jamides bochus bochus</i>                 | DS                     |
| 117 | Lycaenidae | Glistening Cerulean    | <i>Jamides elpis pseudelpis</i>              | DS                     |
| 118 | Lycaenidae | Metallic Cerulean      | <i>Jamides alecto euryasces</i>              | DS                     |
| 119 | Lycaenidae | Forget-me-not          | <i>Catochrysops strabo strabo</i>            | DS                     |
| 120 | Lycaenidae | Peablu                 | <i>Lampides boeticus</i>                     | DS                     |
| 121 | Lycaenidae | Pale Spark             | <i>Sinthusia virgo</i>                       | DS                     |
| 122 | Lycaenidae | Dark Grass Blue        | <i>Zizeeria karsandra</i>                    | DS                     |
| 123 | Lycaenidae | Pale Grass Blue        | <i>Pseudozizeeria maha maha</i>              | DS                     |
| 124 | Lycaenidae | Eastern Grass Jewel    | <i>Freyeria putli</i> <sup>*</sup>           | DS                     |
| 125 | Lycaenidae | Grass Jewel            | <i>Freyeria trochylus</i> <sup>*</sup>       | DS                     |
| 126 | Lycaenidae | Lesser Grass Blue      | <i>Zizina otis otis</i>                      | DS                     |
| 127 | Lycaenidae | Malayan                | <i>Megisba malaya</i>                        | DS                     |
| 128 | Lycaenidae | Common Hedge Blue      | <i>Acytolepis puspa gisca</i>                | DS                     |
| 129 | Lycaenidae | Pale Hedge Blue        | <i>Udara cardia dilecta</i>                  | DS                     |
| 130 | Lycaenidae | Albocerulean           | <i>Udara albocaerulea</i>                    | DS                     |
| 131 | Lycaenidae | Plain Hedge Blue       | <i>Celastrina lavendularis limbata</i>       | DS                     |
| 132 | Lycaenidae | Hill Hedge Blue        | <i>Celastrina argiolus sikkima</i>           | DS                     |

|     | Family      | Common name               | Scientific name                        | Source                      |
|-----|-------------|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| 133 | Lycaenidae  | White banded Hedgeblue    | <i>Lycaenopsis transpectus</i>         | DS                          |
| 134 | Lycaenidae  | Margined Hedgeblue        | <i>Celatoxia marginata</i>             | DS                          |
| 135 | Lycaenidae  | Large Hedge Blue          | <i>Celastrina huegelii oreana</i>      | DS                          |
| 136 | Lycaenidae  | Moore's Cupid             | <i>Shijimia moorei</i>                 | DS                          |
| 137 | Lycaenidae  | False Tibetan Cupid       | <i>Tongeia pseudozuthus</i>            | DS                          |
| 138 | Lycaenidae  | Lime Blue                 | <i>Chilades laius laius</i> *          | DS                          |
| 139 | Lycaenidae  | Blue Posy                 | <i>Drupadia scaeva</i> <sup>1</sup>    | Das et al. (2018)           |
| 140 | Riodinidae  | Dark Judy                 | <i>Abisara fylla</i>                   | DS                          |
| 141 | Riodinidae  | Punchinello               | <i>Zemeros flegyas indicus</i>         | DS                          |
| 142 | Riodinidae  | Mixed Punch               | <i>Dodona ouida</i>                    | DS                          |
| 143 | Riodinidae  | Lesser Punch              | <i>Dodona dipoea</i>                   | DS                          |
| 144 | Riodinidae  | Tailed Punch              | <i>Dodona eugens</i>                   | DS                          |
| 145 | Riodinidae  | Striped Punch             | <i>Dodonia adonira naga</i>            | DS                          |
| 146 | Nymphalidae | Club Beak                 | <i>Libythea myrrha sanguinalis</i>     | DS                          |
| 147 | Nymphalidae | Common Beak               | <i>Libythea lepita lepita</i>          | DS                          |
| 148 | Nymphalidae | Striped Tiger             | <i>Danaus genutia</i>                  | DS                          |
| 149 | Nymphalidae | Blue Tiger                | <i>Tirumala limniace mutina</i>        | DS                          |
| 150 | Nymphalidae | Dark Blue Tiger           | <i>Tirumala septentrionis</i>          | DS                          |
| 151 | Nymphalidae | Glassy Tiger              | <i>Parantica aglea melanoides</i>      | DS                          |
| 152 | Nymphalidae | Chestnut Tiger            | <i>Parantica sita</i>                  | DS                          |
| 153 | Nymphalidae | Chocolate Tiger           | <i>Parantica melaneus</i>              | DS                          |
| 154 | Nymphalidae | Striped Blue Crow         | <i>Euploea mulciber mulciber</i>       | DS                          |
| 155 | Nymphalidae | Long-branded Blue Crow    | <i>Euploea algea deione</i>            | DS                          |
| 156 | Nymphalidae | Magpie Crow               | <i>Euploea radamanthus radamanthus</i> | DS                          |
| 157 | Nymphalidae | Common Nawab              | <i>Polyura athamas athamas</i>         | DS                          |
| 158 | Nymphalidae | Great Nawab               | <i>Polyura eudamippus eudamippus</i>   | DS                          |
| 159 | Nymphalidae | Pallid Nawab              | <i>Polyura arja arja</i>               | DS                          |
| 160 | Nymphalidae | Stately Nawab             | <i>Polyura dolon</i>                   | Mekola, I (pers comm. 2018) |
| 161 | Nymphalidae | Tawny Rajah               | <i>Charaxes bernardus hierax</i>       | DS                          |
| 162 | Nymphalidae | Scarce Tawny Rajah        | <i>Charaxes aristogiton</i>            | DS                          |
| 163 | Nymphalidae | Variiegated Rajah         | <i>Charaxes kahruba</i>                | DS                          |
| 164 | Nymphalidae | Yellow Rajah              | <i>Charaxes marmax marmax</i>          | DS                          |
| 165 | Nymphalidae | Jungle Glory              | <i>Thaumantis diores diores</i>        | DS                          |
| 166 | Nymphalidae | Common Faun               | <i>Faunis canens</i>                   | DS                          |
| 167 | Nymphalidae | Common Duffer             | <i>Discophora sondaica</i>             | DS                          |
| 168 | Nymphalidae | Common Evening Brown      | <i>Melanitis leda</i>                  | DS                          |
| 169 | Nymphalidae | Scarce Evening Brown      | <i>Cylogenes janetae</i> <sup>1</sup>  | Singh & Das (2016)          |
| 170 | Nymphalidae | Bamboo Treebrown          | <i>Lethe europa niladana</i>           | DS                          |
| 171 | Nymphalidae | Banded Treebrown          | <i>Lethe confusa</i>                   | Singh & Das (2016)          |
| 172 | Nymphalidae | Straight Banded Treebrown | <i>Lethe verma</i>                     | DS                          |
| 173 | Nymphalidae | Common Red Forester       | <i>Lethe mekara zuchara</i>            | DS                          |
| 174 | Nymphalidae | Angled Red Forester       | <i>Lethe chandica flanona</i>          | DS                          |
| 175 | Nymphalidae | Tailed Red Forester       | <i>Lethe sinorix</i>                   | DS                          |
| 176 | Nymphalidae | Blue Forester             | <i>Lethe scanda</i>                    | DS                          |

|     | Family      | Common name              | Scientific name                         | Source             |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------|
| 177 | Nymphalidae | Common Forester          | <i>Lethe insana</i>                     | DS                 |
| 178 | Nymphalidae | Dull Forester            | <i>Lethe gulnihal</i>                   | DS                 |
| 179 | Nymphalidae | Brown Forester           | <i>Lethe serbonis</i>                   | DS                 |
| 180 | Nymphalidae | Scarce Red Forester      | <i>Lethe distans</i> <sup>1</sup>       | Singh & Das (2016) |
| 181 | Nymphalidae | Common Woodbrown         | <i>Lethe sidonis sidonis</i>            | DS                 |
| 182 | Nymphalidae | Barred Woodbrown         | <i>Lethe maitrya</i>                    | DS                 |
| 183 | Nymphalidae | Yellow Woodbrown         | <i>Lethe nicetas</i>                    | DS                 |
| 184 | Nymphalidae | Moeller's Silverfork     | <i>Lethe moelleri</i>                   | DS                 |
| 185 | Nymphalidae | Small Goldenfork         | <i>Lethe atkinsonia</i>                 | DS                 |
| 186 | Nymphalidae | Large Goldenfork         | <i>Lethe goalpara</i>                   | DS                 |
| 187 | Nymphalidae | Single Silverstripe      | <i>Lethe ramadeva</i>                   | DS                 |
| 188 | Nymphalidae | Lilacfork                | <i>Lethe sura</i>                       | DS                 |
| 189 | Nymphalidae | Scarce Labyrinth         | <i>Neope pulahina</i>                   | DS                 |
| 190 | Nymphalidae | Dusky Labyrinth          | <i>Neope yama</i>                       | DS                 |
| 191 | Nymphalidae | Veined Labyrinth         | <i>Neope pulaha</i>                     | DS                 |
| 192 | Nymphalidae | Tailed Labyrinth         | <i>Neope bhadara</i>                    | Singh & Das (2016) |
| 193 | Nymphalidae | Chumbi Wall              | <i>Chonala masoni</i>                   | DS                 |
| 194 | Nymphalidae | Large Tawny Wall         | <i>Rhpicera satricus</i>                | DS                 |
| 195 | Nymphalidae | Small Tawny Wall         | <i>Rhpicera moorei</i>                  | Singh & Das (2016) |
| 196 | Nymphalidae | Dusky Diadem             | <i>Ethope himachala</i>                 | DS                 |
| 197 | Nymphalidae | Yellow Owl               | <i>Neorina hilda</i>                    | DS                 |
| 198 | Nymphalidae | Yellow Kaiser            | <i>Penthenia lisarda lisarda</i>        | DS                 |
| 199 | Nymphalidae | Empress                  | <i>Sasakia funebris</i> <sup>1</sup>    | Singh & Das (2016) |
| 200 | Nymphalidae | Common Palmfly           | <i>Elymnias hypermenestra undularis</i> | DS                 |
| 201 | Nymphalidae | Spotted Palmfly          | <i>Elymnias malelas malelas</i>         | DS                 |
| 202 | Nymphalidae | Whitebar Bushbrown       | <i>Mycalesis anaxias</i>                | DS                 |
| 203 | Nymphalidae | Watson's Bushbrown       | <i>Mycalesis adamsoni</i>               | DS                 |
| 204 | Nymphalidae | Plain Busbrown           | <i>Mycalesis malsarida</i>              | DS                 |
| 205 | Nymphalidae | Common Bushbrown         | <i>Mycalesis perseus blasius</i>        | DS                 |
| 206 | Nymphalidae | Dark-brand Bushbrown     | <i>Mycalesis mineus mineus</i>          | DS                 |
| 207 | Nymphalidae | Long-brand Bushbrown     | <i>Mycalesis visala visala</i>          | DS                 |
| 208 | Nymphalidae | Salmon-branded Bushbrown | <i>Mycalesis misenus misenus</i>        | DS                 |
| 209 | Nymphalidae | Bright-eye Bushbrown     | <i>Mycalesis nicotia</i>                | DS                 |
| 210 | Nymphalidae | Nigger                   | <i>Orsotrioena medus medus</i>          | DS                 |
| 211 | Nymphalidae | Striped Ringlet          | <i>Ragadia crisilda crisilda</i>        | DS                 |
| 212 | Nymphalidae | Dark Catseye             | <i>Zipoetis scylax</i>                  | DS                 |
| 213 | Nymphalidae | Mottled Argus            | <i>Hemadara narasingha</i>              | DS                 |
| 214 | Nymphalidae | Himalayan Fivering       | <i>Ypthima parasakra</i>                | DS                 |
| 215 | Nymphalidae | Large Threering          | <i>Ypthima newara</i>                   | DS                 |
| 216 | Nymphalidae | Common Fiverring         | <i>Ypthima baldus baldus</i>            | DS                 |
| 217 | Nymphalidae | Common Fourring          | <i>Ypthima huebneri</i>                 | DS                 |
| 218 | Nymphalidae | Ring sp.                 | <i>Ypthima sp.</i>                      | DS                 |
| 219 | Nymphalidae | Roy's Argus              | <i>Callerebia dibangensis</i>           | DS                 |
| 220 | Nymphalidae | Pallid Argus             | <i>Callerebia scanda</i>                | DS                 |
| 221 | Nymphalidae | Argus species            | <i>Callerebia sp.</i>                   | DS                 |

|     | Family      | Common name               | Scientific name                        | Source             |
|-----|-------------|---------------------------|--|--------------------|
| 222 | Nymphalidae | Doherty's Satyr           | <i>Aulocera loha</i>                   | DS                 |
| 223 | Nymphalidae | Striated Satyr            | <i>Aulocera saraswatti</i>             | Singh & Das (2016) |
| 224 | Nymphalidae | Yellow Coster             | <i>Acraea issoria issoria</i>          | DS                 |
| 225 | Nymphalidae | Tawny Coster              | <i>Acraea violae</i>                   | DS                 |
| 226 | Nymphalidae | Red Lacewing              | <i>Cethosia biblis tisamena</i>        | DS                 |
| 227 | Nymphalidae | Leopard Lacewing          | <i>Cethosia cyane cyane</i>            | DS                 |
| 228 | Nymphalidae | Indian Fritillary         | <i>Argynnis hyperbius hyperbius</i>    | DS                 |
| 229 | Nymphalidae | Yellow Dryad              | <i>Aemona amathusia</i>                | DS                 |
| 230 | Nymphalidae | Cruiser                   | <i>Vindula erota erota</i>             | DS                 |
| 231 | Nymphalidae | Common Yeoman             | <i>Cirrochroa tyche mithila</i>        | DS                 |
| 232 | Nymphalidae | Large Yeoman              | <i>Cirrochroa aoris aoris</i>          | DS                 |
| 233 | Nymphalidae | Rustic                    | <i>Cupha erymanthis lotis</i>          | DS                 |
| 234 | Nymphalidae | Vagrant                   | <i>Vagrans egista sinha</i>            | DS                 |
| 235 | Nymphalidae | Common Leopard            | <i>Phalanta phalantha phalantha</i>    | DS                 |
| 236 | Nymphalidae | Large Silverstripe        | <i>Argynnis childreni</i> <sup>1</sup> | Singh & Das (2016) |
| 237 | Nymphalidae | Green Commodore           | <i>Sumalia daraxa daraxa</i>           | DS                 |
| 238 | Nymphalidae | Commodore                 | <i>Auzakia danava danava</i>           | DS                 |
| 239 | Nymphalidae | White Commodore           | <i>Parasarpa dudu dudu</i>             | DS                 |
| 240 | Nymphalidae | Scarce White Commodore    | <i>Limenitis zulema</i>                | DS                 |
| 241 | Nymphalidae | Grey Commodore            | <i>Bhagadatta austenia</i>             | DS                 |
| 242 | Nymphalidae | Bicolour Commodore        | <i>Parasarpa zayla</i>                 | DS                 |
| 243 | Nymphalidae | Commander                 | <i>Moduza procris procris</i>          | DS                 |
| 244 | Nymphalidae | Studded Sergeant          | <i>Athyma asura asura</i>              | DS                 |
| 245 | Nymphalidae | Himalayan Sergeant        | <i>Athyma opalina orientalis</i>       | DS                 |
| 246 | Nymphalidae | Blackvein Sergeant        | <i>Athyma ranga ranga</i>              | DS                 |
| 247 | Nymphalidae | Staff Sergeant            | <i>Athyma selenophora selenophora</i>  | DS                 |
| 248 | Nymphalidae | Small Staff Sergeant      | <i>Athyma zeroa zeroa</i>              | DS                 |
| 249 | Nymphalidae | Orange Staff Sergeant     | <i>Athyma cama</i>                     | DS                 |
| 250 | Nymphalidae | Common Lascar             | <i>Pantoporia hordonia hordonia</i>    | DS                 |
| 251 | Nymphalidae | Perak Lascar              | <i>Pantoporia peraka</i>               | DS                 |
| 252 | Nymphalidae | Great Yellow Sailer       | <i>Neptis radha radha</i>              | DS                 |
| 253 | Nymphalidae | Yellow Sailer             | <i>Neptis ananta ochracea</i>          | DS                 |
| 254 | Nymphalidae | Small Yellow Sailer       | <i>Neptis miah miah</i>                | DS                 |
| 255 | Nymphalidae | Pale Hockeystick Sailer   | <i>Neptis manasa manasa</i>            | DS                 |
| 256 | Nymphalidae | Great Hockey Stick Sailer | <i>Phaedyma aspasia</i> <sup>1</sup>   | Singh & Das (2016) |
| 257 | Nymphalidae | Common Sailer             | <i>Neptis hylas astola</i>             | DS                 |
| 258 | Nymphalidae | Creamy Sailer             | <i>Neptis soma soma</i>                | DS                 |
| 259 | Nymphalidae | Sullied Sailer            | <i>Neptis clinia susruta</i>           | DS                 |
| 260 | Nymphalidae | Pallas Sailer             | <i>Neptis sappho</i>                   | DS                 |
| 261 | Nymphalidae | Broad-banded Sailer       | <i>Neptis sankara amba</i>             | DS                 |
| 262 | Nymphalidae | Dingy Sailer              | <i>Neptis pseudovikasi</i>             | DS                 |
| 263 | Nymphalidae | Plain Sailer              | <i>Neptis cartica cartica</i>          | DS                 |
| 264 | Nymphalidae | Pale Green Sailer         | <i>Neptis zaida</i>                    | DS                 |
| 265 | Nymphalidae | Short-banded Sailer       | <i>Phaedyma columella ophiana</i>      | DS                 |
| 266 | Nymphalidae | Common Baron              | <i>Euthalia aconthea</i>               | DS                 |

|     | Family      | Common name           | Scientific name                                | Source                      |
|-----|-------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| 267 | Nymphalidae | Blue Baron            | <i>Euthalia telchinia</i>                      | DS                          |
| 268 | Nymphalidae | Gaudy Baron           | <i>Euthalia lubentina</i>                      | DS                          |
| 269 | Nymphalidae | French Duke           | <i>Euthalia franciae</i>                       | DS                          |
| 270 | Nymphalidae | Grand Duchess         | <i>Euthalia patala</i>                         | DS                          |
| 271 | Nymphalidae | White edge Blue Baron | <i>Euthalia phemius</i>                        | DS                          |
| 272 | Nymphalidae | Dark Archduke         | <i>Lexias dirtea khasiana</i>                  | DS                          |
| 273 | Nymphalidae | Bronze Duke           | <i>Euthalia nara</i> <sup>1</sup>              | Singh & Das (2016)          |
| 274 | Nymphalidae | Green Duke            | <i>Euthalia sahadeva</i> <sup>1</sup>          | Singh & Das (2016)          |
| 275 | Nymphalidae | Blue Duke             | <i>Bassarona durga</i> <sup>1</sup>            | Singh & Das (2016)          |
| 276 | Nymphalidae | Grey Count            | <i>Tanaecia lepida</i> <sup>*</sup>            | DS                          |
| 277 | Nymphalidae | Common Earl           | <i>Tanaecia julii</i>                          | DS                          |
| 278 | Nymphalidae | Plain Earl            | <i>Tanaecia jahnu</i>                          | DS                          |
| 279 | Nymphalidae |                       | <i>Limenitis rileyi</i> <sup>1</sup>           | Roy (2017)                  |
| 280 | Nymphalidae | Common Map            | <i>Cyrestis thyodamas thyodamas</i>            | DS                          |
| 281 | Nymphalidae | Common Maplet         | <i>Chersonesia risa</i>                        | DS                          |
| 282 | Nymphalidae | Tabby                 | <i>Pseudergolis wedah</i>                      | DS                          |
| 283 | Nymphalidae | Constable             | <i>Dichorrhagia nesimachus</i>                 | DS                          |
| 284 | Nymphalidae | Popinjay              | <i>Stibochiona nicea</i>                       | DS                          |
| 285 | Nymphalidae | Angled Castor         | <i>Ariadne ariadne pallidior</i> <sup>*</sup>  | DS                          |
| 286 | Nymphalidae | Common Castor         | <i>Ariadne merione tapestrina</i> <sup>*</sup> | DS                          |
| 287 | Nymphalidae | Sergeant Emperor      | <i>Mimathyma chevana</i>                       | DS                          |
| 288 | Nymphalidae | Indian Purple Emperor | <i>Mimathyma ambica</i>                        | DS                          |
| 289 | Nymphalidae | Courtesan             | <i>Euripus nyctelius</i>                       | DS                          |
| 290 | Nymphalidae | Circe                 | <i>Hestinalis nama</i>                         | DS                          |
| 291 | Nymphalidae | Eastern Courtier      | <i>Sephisa chandra</i>                         | DS                          |
| 292 | Nymphalidae | Common Jester         | <i>Symbrenthia lilaea khasiana</i>             | DS                          |
| 293 | Nymphalidae | Spotted Jester        | <i>Symbrenthia hypselis cotanda</i>            | DS                          |
| 294 | Nymphalidae | Blue tailed Jester    | <i>Symbrenthia niphanda</i>                    | Singh & Das (2016)          |
| 295 | Nymphalidae | Indian Red Admiral    | <i>Vanessa indica indica</i>                   | DS                          |
| 296 | Nymphalidae | Painted Lady          | <i>Vanessa cardui</i>                          | DS                          |
| 297 | Nymphalidae | Blue Admiral          | <i>Kaniska canace canace</i>                   | DS                          |
| 298 | Nymphalidae | Black Prince          | <i>Rohana parisatis</i>                        | DS                          |
| 299 | Nymphalidae | Brown Prince          | <i>Rohana parvata</i>                          | DS                          |
| 300 | Nymphalidae | Chocolate Pansy       | <i>Junonia iphita iphita</i>                   | DS                          |
| 301 | Nymphalidae | Grey Pansy            | <i>Junonia atlites</i>                         | DS                          |
| 302 | Nymphalidae | Peacock Pansy         | <i>Junonia almana almana</i>                   | DS                          |
| 303 | Nymphalidae | Lemon Pansy           | <i>Junonia lemonias lemonias</i>               | DS                          |
| 304 | Nymphalidae | Great Eggfly          | <i>Hypolimnas bolina</i>                       | DS                          |
| 305 | Nymphalidae | Orange Oakleaf        | <i>Kallima inachus inachus</i>                 | DS                          |
| 306 | Nymphalidae | Scarce Blue Oakleaf   | <i>Kallima knyveti</i> <sup>1</sup>            | Singh & Das (2016)          |
| 307 | Nymphalidae | Autumn Leaf           | <i>Doleschallia bisaltide indica</i>           | DS                          |
| 308 | Nymphalidae | Panther               | <i>Neurosigma doubledayi</i>                   | DS                          |
| 309 | Nymphalidae | Abor Freak            | <i>Callinaga aborica</i> <sup>1</sup>          | Mekola, I (pers comm. 2018) |
| 310 | Nymphalidae | Tiger Brown           | <i>Orinoma damaris</i>                         | DS                          |
| 311 | Nymphalidae | Manipur Jungle Queen  | <i>Stichopthalma sparta</i>                    |                             |

|     | Family      | Common name              | Scientific name                               | Source             |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------|
| 312 | Nymphalidae | Northern Jungle Queen    | <i>Stichophthalma camadeva</i> <sup>1</sup>   | Singh & Das (2016) |
| 313 | Hesperiidae | Branded Orange Awlet     | <i>Burara oedipodea aegina</i>                | DS                 |
| 314 | Hesperiidae | Orange Awlet             | <i>Burara jaina vasundhara</i>                | DS                 |
| 315 | Hesperiidae | Small Green Awlet        | <i>Burara amara</i>                           | DS                 |
| 316 | Hesperiidae | Green Awlet              | <i>Burara vasutana</i>                        | DS                 |
| 317 | Hesperiidae | Pale Green Awlet         | <i>Burara gomata gomata</i>                   | DS                 |
| 318 | Hesperiidae | Slate Awl                | <i>Hasora anura danda</i>                     | DS                 |
| 319 | Hesperiidae | Common Awl               | <i>Hasora badra badra</i>                     | DS                 |
| 320 | Hesperiidae | Plain Banded Awl         | <i>Hasora vita indica</i>                     | DS                 |
| 321 | Hesperiidae | Common Banded Awl        | <i>Hasora chromus</i>                         | DS                 |
| 322 | Hesperiidae | White-banded Awl         | <i>Hasora taminatus bhavara</i>               | DS                 |
| 323 | Hesperiidae | Brown Awl                | <i>Badamia exclamationis</i>                  | DS                 |
| 324 | Hesperiidae | Orange-tail Awl          | <i>Bibasis sena sena</i>                      | DS                 |
| 325 | Hesperiidae | Indian Awlking           | <i>Choaspes benjaminii</i>                    | DS                 |
| 326 | Hesperiidae | Common Spotted Flat      | <i>Celaenorrhinus leucocera chinensis</i>     | DS                 |
| 327 | Hesperiidae | Dark Yellow-banded Flat  | <i>Celaenorrhinus aurivittata aurivittata</i> | DS                 |
| 328 | Hesperiidae | Himalayan White Flat     | <i>Seseria dohertyi</i>                       | DS                 |
| 329 | Hesperiidae | Fulvous Pied Flat        | <i>Pseudocoladenia dan</i>                    | DS                 |
| 330 | Hesperiidae | Hairy Angle              | <i>Darpa hanria</i>                           | DS                 |
| 331 | Hesperiidae | White Yellow-breast Flat | <i>Gerosis sinica indica</i>                  | DS                 |
| 332 | Hesperiidae | Water Snow Flat          | <i>Tagiades litigiosa litigiosa</i>           | DS                 |
| 333 | Hesperiidae | Yellow Flat              | <i>Mooreana trichoneura pralaya</i>           | DS                 |
| 334 | Hesperiidae | Chestnut Angle           | <i>Odontoptilum angulata</i>                  | DS                 |
| 335 | Hesperiidae | Tawny Angle              | <i>Ctenoptilum vasava vasava</i>              | DS                 |
| 336 | Hesperiidae | Striped Dawnfly          | <i>Capila jayadeva</i>                        | DS                 |
| 337 | Hesperiidae | Small Indian Palm Bob    | <i>Suastus minuta aditia</i>                  | DS                 |
| 338 | Hesperiidae | Common Dartlet           | <i>Oriens gola gola</i>                       | DS                 |
| 339 | Hesperiidae | Common Dart              | <i>Potanthus pseudomaesa</i>                  | DS                 |
| 340 | Hesperiidae | Broad Bident Dart        | <i>Potanthus trachala tytleri</i>             | DS                 |
| 341 | Hesperiidae | Chinese Dart             | <i>Potanthus confucius</i>                    | DS                 |
| 342 | Hesperiidae | Sikkim Dart              | <i>Potanthus mara</i>                         | DS                 |
| 343 | Hesperiidae | Pale Palm Dart           | <i>Telicota colon</i>                         | DS                 |
| 344 | Hesperiidae | Dark Palm Dart           | <i>Telicota ancilla</i>                       | DS                 |
| 345 | Hesperiidae | Light Straw Ace          | <i>Pithauria stramineipennis</i>              | DS                 |
| 346 | Hesperiidae | Dark Straw Ace           | <i>Pithauria murdava</i>                      | DS                 |
| 347 | Hesperiidae | Chequered Ace            | <i>Thoressa hyrie</i>                         | DS                 |
| 348 | Hesperiidae | Ace sp.                  | <i>Thoressa sp.</i>                           | DS                 |
| 349 | Hesperiidae | Northern Spotted Ace     | <i>Thoressa cerata</i>                        | DS                 |
| 350 | Hesperiidae | Banded Ace               | <i>Halpe zema zema</i>                        | DS                 |
| 351 | Hesperiidae | Moore's Ace              | <i>Halpe porus</i>                            | DS                 |
| 352 | Hesperiidae | Plain Ace                | <i>Halpe kumara</i>                           | DS                 |
| 353 | Hesperiidae | Indian Ace               | <i>Halpe homolea</i>                          | DS                 |
| 354 | Hesperiidae | Tufted Ace               | <i>Sebastonyma dolopia</i>                    | DS                 |
| 355 | Hesperiidae | Brown Bush Bob           | <i>Pedesta pandita</i>                        | DS                 |
| 356 | Hesperiidae | Bush Bob sp              | <i>Pedesta sp.</i>                            | DS                 |
| 357 | Hesperiidae | Figure of 8 Swift        | <i>Caltoris pagana</i>                        | DS                 |

|     | Family      | Common name             | Scientific name                        | Source             |
|-----|-------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------|
| 358 | Hesperiidae | Colon Swift             | <i>Caltonis cahira cara</i>            | DS                 |
| 359 | Hesperiidae | Paintbrush Swift        | <i>Baoris farri</i>                    | DS                 |
| 360 | Hesperiidae | Contiguous Swift        | <i>Polytremis lubricans</i>            | DS                 |
| 361 | Hesperiidae | Yellow-Spot Swift       | <i>Polytremis eltola</i>               | DS                 |
| 362 | Hesperiidae | Himalayan Swift         | <i>Polytremes discreta</i>             | DS                 |
| 363 | Hesperiidae | Straight Swift          | <i>Parnara bada</i>                    | DS                 |
| 364 | Hesperiidae | Bevan's Swift           | <i>Pseudoborbo bevani</i>              | DS                 |
| 365 | Hesperiidae | Tree Flitter            | <i>Hyarotis adrastus praba</i>         | DS                 |
| 366 | Hesperiidae | Purple and Gold Flitter | <i>Zographetus satwa</i>               | DS                 |
| 367 | Hesperiidae | Black-veined Redeye     | <i>Matapa sasivarna</i>                | DS                 |
| 368 | Hesperiidae | Spotted Redeye          | <i>Pudicita pholus</i>                 | Singh & Das (2016) |
| 369 | Hesperiidae | Hedge Hopper            | <i>Baracus vittatus septentrionum</i>  | DS                 |
| 370 | Hesperiidae | Large Forest Bob        | <i>Scobura cephaloides cephaloides</i> | DS                 |
| 371 | Hesperiidae | Dark Velvet Bob         | <i>Koruthaialos butleri butleri</i>    | DS                 |
| 372 | Hesperiidae | Chocolate Demon         | <i>Ancistroides nigrita</i>            | DS                 |
| 373 | Hesperiidae | Common Banded Demon     | <i>Notocrypta paralysos alysia</i>     | DS                 |
| 374 | Hesperiidae | Spotted Demon           | <i>Notocrypta feisthameli alysos</i>   | DS                 |
| 375 | Hesperiidae | Grass Demon             | <i>Udaspes folus</i>                   | DS                 |
| 376 | Hesperiidae | Forest Hopper           | <i>Asticopterus jama kada</i>          | DS                 |
| 377 | Hesperiidae | Veined Scrub Hopper     | <i>Aeromachus stigmatus</i>            | DS                 |
| 378 | Hesperiidae | Grey Scrub Hopper       | <i>Aeromachus jhora creta</i>          | DS                 |
| 379 | Hesperiidae | Hedge Hopper sp.        | <i>Baracus sp.</i>                     | DS                 |
| 380 | Hesperiidae | Manipur Ace             | <i>Sovia malta</i>                     | DS                 |
| 381 | Hesperiidae | Lucas' Ace              | <i>Sovia magna</i>                     | DS                 |

**Appendix IV: Checklist of birds known from Dibang River basin. Abbreviations and symbols: \*Evidence exclusively from Lower Dibang Valley District. †Evidence exclusively from Dibang Valley District. IUCN Red List categories: DD – Data deficient; CR – Critically Endangered; EN – Endangered; LC – Least concern; NT – Near threatened; VU – Vulnerable; WLPA – Indian Wild Life Protection Act, 1972; SoIB – State of India's Birds (2020). Source: eBird (2020).**

|   | Family                                 | Common name             | Scientific name               | SoIB concern status | IUCN Red List | WLPA schedule |
|---|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1 | Anatidae (Ducks, Geese, and Waterfowl) | Fulvous Whistling-Duck  | <i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i> *  | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 2 | Anatidae (Ducks, Geese, and Waterfowl) | Lesser Whistling-Duck   | <i>Dendrocygna javanica</i> * | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 3 | Anatidae (Ducks, Geese, and Waterfowl) | Graylag Goose           | <i>Anser anser</i> †          | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 4 | Anatidae (Ducks, Geese, and Waterfowl) | Ruddy Shelduck          | <i>Tadorna ferruginea</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 5 | Anatidae (Ducks, Geese, and Waterfowl) | Gadwall                 | <i>Mareca strepera</i> *      | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 6 | Anatidae (Ducks, Geese, and Waterfowl) | Eurasian Wigeon         | <i>Mareca Penelope</i>        | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 7 | Anatidae (Ducks, Geese, and Waterfowl) | Indian Spot-billed Duck | <i>Anas poecilorhyncha</i> *  | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |

|    | Family                                      | Common name                 | Scientific name                  | SoIB concern status | IUCN Red List | WLPA schedule |
|----|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 8  | Anatidae (Ducks, Geese, and Waterfowl)      | Northern Pintail            | <i>Anas acuta</i> *              | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 9  | Anatidae (Ducks, Geese, and Waterfowl)      | Tufted Duck                 | <i>Aythya fuligula</i> *         | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 10 | Anatidae (Ducks, Geese, and Waterfowl)      | Common Merganser            | <i>Mergus merganser</i>          | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 11 | Phasianidae (Pheasants, Grouse, and Allies) | Hill Partridge              | <i>Arborophila torqueola</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 12 | Phasianidae (Pheasants, Grouse, and Allies) | Chestnut-breasted Partridge | <i>Arborophila mandellii</i>     | High                | VU            | Schedule-IV   |
| 13 | Phasianidae (Pheasants, Grouse, and Allies) | Rufous-throated Partridge   | <i>Arborophila rufogularis</i>   | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 14 | Phasianidae (Pheasants, Grouse, and Allies) | White-cheeked Partridge     | <i>Arborophila atrogularis</i>   | Moderate            | NT            | Schedule-IV   |
| 15 | Phasianidae (Pheasants, Grouse, and Allies) | Gray Peacock-Pheasant       | <i>Polyplectron bicalcaratum</i> | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 16 | Phasianidae (Pheasants, Grouse, and Allies) | Blue-breasted Quail         | <i>Synoicus chinensis</i> *      | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 17 | Phasianidae (Pheasants, Grouse, and Allies) | Swamp Francolin             | <i>Francolinus gularis</i> *     | High                | VU            | Schedule-IV   |
| 18 | Phasianidae (Pheasants, Grouse, and Allies) | Red Junglefowl              | <i>Gallus gallus</i>             | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 19 | Phasianidae (Pheasants, Grouse, and Allies) | Blood Pheasant              | <i>Ithaginis cruentus</i>        | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 20 | Phasianidae (Pheasants, Grouse, and Allies) | Himalayan Monal             | <i>Lophophorus impejanus</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 21 | Phasianidae (Pheasants, Grouse, and Allies) | Sclater's Monal             | <i>Lophophorus sclateri</i>      | High                | VU            | Schedule-I    |
| 22 | Phasianidae (Pheasants, Grouse, and Allies) | Blyth's Tragopan            | <i>Tragopan blythii</i>          | High                | VU            | Schedule-I    |
| 23 | Phasianidae (Pheasants, Grouse, and Allies) | Temminck's Tragopan         | <i>Tragopan temminckii</i>       | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 24 | Phasianidae (Pheasants, Grouse, and Allies) | Kalij Pheasant              | <i>Lophura leucomelanos</i>      | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 25 | Columbidae (Pigeons and Doves)              | Rock Pigeon                 | <i>Columba livia</i>             | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 26 | Columbidae (Pigeons and Doves)              | Speckled Wood-Pigeon        | <i>Columba hodgsonii</i>         | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 27 | Columbidae (Pigeons and Doves)              | Ashy Wood-Pigeon            | <i>Columba pulchricollis</i>     | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 28 | Columbidae (Pigeons and Doves)              | Pale-capped Pigeon          | <i>Columba punicea</i>           | High                | VU            | Schedule-IV   |
| 29 | Columbidae (Pigeons and Doves)              | Oriental Turtle-Dove        | <i>Streptopelia orientalis</i>   | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 30 | Columbidae (Pigeons and Doves)              | Spotted Dove                | <i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>    | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 31 | Columbidae (Pigeons and Doves)              | Barred Cuckoo-Dove          | <i>Macropygia unchall</i>        | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 32 | Columbidae (Pigeons and Doves)              | Asian Emerald Dove          | <i>Chalcophaps indica</i>        | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 33 | Columbidae (Pigeons and Doves)              | Ashy-headed Green-Pigeon    | <i>Treron phayrei</i>            | NA                  | NT            | Schedule-IV   |

|    | Family                               | Common name                 | Scientific name                  | SoIB concern status | IUCN Red List | WLPA schedule |
|----|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 34 | Columbidae (Pigeons and Doves)       | Thick-billed Green-Pigeon   | <i>Treron curvirostra</i>        | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 35 | Columbidae (Pigeons and Doves)       | Pin-tailed Green-Pigeon     | <i>Treron apicauda</i>           | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 36 | Columbidae (Pigeons and Doves)       | Wedge-tailed Green-Pigeon   | <i>Treron sphenurus</i>          | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 37 | Columbidae (Pigeons and Doves)       | Green Imperial-Pigeon       | <i>Ducula aenea</i>              | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 38 | Columbidae (Pigeons and Doves)       | Mountain Imperial-Pigeon    | <i>Ducula badia</i>              | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 39 | Otididae (Bustards)                  | Bengal Florican             | <i>Houbaropsis bengalensis</i> * | High                | CR            | Schedule-I    |
| 40 | Cuculidae (Cuckoos)                  | Greater Coucal              | <i>Centropus sinensis</i>        | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 41 | Cuculidae (Cuckoos)                  | Lesser Coucal               | <i>Centropus bengalensis</i> *   | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 42 | Cuculidae (Cuckoos)                  | Green-billed Malkoha        | <i>Phaenicophaeus tristis</i>    | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 43 | Cuculidae (Cuckoos)                  | Chestnut-winged Cuckoo      | <i>Clamator coromandus</i>       | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 44 | Cuculidae (Cuckoos)                  | Asian Koel                  | <i>Eudynamys scolopaceus</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 45 | Cuculidae (Cuckoos)                  | Asian Emerald Cuckoo        | <i>Chrysococcyx maculatus</i>    | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 46 | Cuculidae (Cuckoos)                  | Banded Bay Cuckoo           | <i>Cacomantis sonneratii</i>     | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 47 | Cuculidae (Cuckoos)                  | Plaintive Cuckoo            | <i>Cacomantis merulinus</i>      | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 48 | Cuculidae (Cuckoos)                  | Square-tailed Drongo-Cuckoo | <i>Surniculus lugubris</i>       | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 49 | Cuculidae (Cuckoos)                  | Large Hawk-Cuckoo           | <i>Hierococcyx sparverioides</i> | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 50 | Cuculidae (Cuckoos)                  | Hodgson's Hawk-Cuckoo       | <i>Hierococcyx nisicolor</i>     | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 51 | Cuculidae (Cuckoos)                  | Lesser Cuckoo               | <i>Cuculus poliocephalus</i>     | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 52 | Cuculidae (Cuckoos)                  | Indian Cuckoo               | <i>Cuculus micropterus</i>       | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 53 | Cuculidae (Cuckoos)                  | Himalayan Cuckoo            | <i>Cuculus saturatus</i>         | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 54 | Cuculidae (Cuckoos)                  | Common Cuckoo               | <i>Cuculus canorus</i>           | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 55 | Podargidae (Frogmouths)              | Hodgson's Frogmouth         | <i>Batrachostomus hodgsoni</i>   | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 56 | Caprimulgidae (Nightjars and Allies) | Great Eared-Nightjar        | <i>Lyncornis macrotis</i> †      | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 57 | Caprimulgidae (Nightjars and Allies) | Gray Nightjar               | <i>Caprimulgus jotaka</i>        | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 58 | Caprimulgidae (Nightjars and Allies) | Large-tailed Nightjar       | <i>Caprimulgus macrurus</i>      | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 59 | Apodidae (Swifts)                    | White-throated Needletail   | <i>Hirundapus caudacutus</i>     | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 60 | Apodidae (Swifts)                    | Himalayan Swiftlet          | <i>Aerodramus brevirostris</i>   | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 61 | Apodidae (Swifts)                    | Blyth's Swift               | <i>Apus leuconyx</i>             | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 62 | Apodidae (Swifts)                    | House Swift                 | <i>Apus nipalensis</i>           | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 63 | Apodidae (Swifts)                    | Asian Palm-Swift            | <i>Cypsiurus balasiensis</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |

|    | Family                                  | Common name             | Scientific name                   | SoIB concern status | IUCN Red List | WLPA schedule |
|----|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 64 | Rallidae (Rails, Gallinules, and Coots) | Eurasian Moorhen        | <i>Gallinula chloropus</i> *      | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 65 | Rallidae (Rails, Gallinules, and Coots) | Eurasian Coot           | <i>Fulica atra</i> *              | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 66 | Rallidae (Rails, Gallinules, and Coots) | Gray-headed Swamphe     | <i>Porphyrio poliocephalus</i> *  | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 67 | Rallidae (Rails, Gallinules, and Coots) | Watercock               | <i>Gallicrex cinerea</i> *        | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 68 | Rallidae (Rails, Gallinules, and Coots) | White-breasted Waterhen | <i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 69 | Ibidorhynchidae (Ibisbill)              | Ibisbill                | <i>Ibidorhyncha struthersii</i>   | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 70 | Charadriidae (Plovers and Lapwings)     | Northern Lapwing        | <i>Vanellus vanellus</i> *        | Moderate            | NT            | Schedule-IV   |
| 71 | Charadriidae (Plovers and Lapwings)     | River Lapwing           | <i>Vanellus duvaucelii</i>        | Moderate            | NT            | Schedule-IV   |
| 72 | Charadriidae (Plovers and Lapwings)     | Red-wattled Lapwing     | <i>Vanellus indicus</i>           | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 73 | Charadriidae (Plovers and Lapwings)     | Kentish Plover          | <i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i> *  | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 74 | Charadriidae (Plovers and Lapwings)     | Little Ringed Plover    | <i>Charadrius dubius</i>          | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 75 | Rostratulidae (Painted-Snipes)          | Greater Painted-Snipe   | <i>Rostratula benghalensis</i> *  | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 76 | Jacaniidae (Jacanas)                    | Pheasant-tailed Jacana  | <i>Hydrophasianus chirurgus</i> * | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 77 | Scolopacidae (Sandpipers and Allies)    | Temminck's Stint        | <i>Calidris temminckii</i> *      | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 78 | Scolopacidae (Sandpipers and Allies)    | Little Stint            | <i>Calidris minuta</i> *          | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 79 | Scolopacidae (Sandpipers and Allies)    | Eurasian Woodcock       | <i>Scolopax rusticola</i>         | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 80 | Scolopacidae (Sandpipers and Allies)    | Solitary Snipe          | <i>Gallinago solitaria</i>        | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 81 | Scolopacidae (Sandpipers and Allies)    | Wood Snipe              | <i>Gallinago nemoricola</i>       | NA                  | VU            | Schedule-IV   |
| 82 | Scolopacidae (Sandpipers and Allies)    | Pin-tailed Snipe        | <i>Gallinago stenura</i> *        | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 83 | Scolopacidae (Sandpipers and Allies)    | Common Sandpiper        | <i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>         | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 84 | Scolopacidae (Sandpipers and Allies)    | Green Sandpiper         | <i>Tringa ochropus</i>            | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 85 | Scolopacidae (Sandpipers and Allies)    | Common Greenshank       | <i>Tringa nebularia</i> *         | High                | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 86 | Scolopacidae (Sandpipers and Allies)    | Wood Sandpiper          | <i>Tringa glareola</i> *          | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 87 | Scolopacidae (Sandpipers and Allies)    | Common Redshank         | <i>Tringa totanus</i> *           | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 88 | Glareolidae (Pratincoles and Coursers)  | Small Pratincole        | <i>Glareola lactea</i> *          | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 89 | Laridae (Gulls, Terns, and Skimmers)    | Pallas's Gull           | <i>Ichthyæetus ichthyæetus</i>    | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 90 | Ciconiidae (Storks)                     | Asian Openbill          | <i>Anastomus oscitans</i> *       | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |

|     | Family                                   | Common name               | Scientific name                 | SoIB concern status | IUCN Red List | WLPA schedule |
|-----|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 91  | Ciconiidae (Storks)                      | Black Stork               | <i>Ciconia nigra</i>            | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 92  | Ciconiidae (Storks)                      | Woolly-necked Stork       | <i>Ciconia episcopus</i> *      | Low                 | VU            | Schedule-IV   |
| 93  | Ciconiidae (Storks)                      | Lesser Adjutant           | <i>Leptoptilos javanicus</i> *  | Moderate            | VU            | Schedule-IV   |
| 94  | Phalacrocoracidae (Cormorants and Shags) | Little Cormorant          | <i>Microcarbo niger</i>         | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 95  | Phalacrocoracidae (Cormorants and Shags) | Great Cormorant           | <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>      | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 96  | Ardeidae (Hérons, Egrets, and Bitterns)  | Cinnamon Bittern          | <i>Ixobrychus cinnamomeus</i> * | High                | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 97  | Ardeidae (Hérons, Egrets, and Bitterns)  | Gray Heron                | <i>Ardea cinerea</i> *          | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 98  | Ardeidae (Hérons, Egrets, and Bitterns)  | Purple Heron              | <i>Ardea purpurea</i> *         | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 99  | Ardeidae (Hérons, Egrets, and Bitterns)  | Great Egret               | <i>Ardea alba</i> *             | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 100 | Ardeidae (Hérons, Egrets, and Bitterns)  | Intermediate Egret        | <i>Ardea intermedia</i> *       | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 101 | Ardeidae (Hérons, Egrets, and Bitterns)  | Little Egret              | <i>Egretta garzetta</i> *       | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 102 | Ardeidae (Hérons, Egrets, and Bitterns)  | Cattle Egret              | <i>Bubulcus ibis</i>            | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 103 | Ardeidae (Hérons, Egrets, and Bitterns)  | Indian Pond-Heron         | <i>Ardeola grayii</i>           | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 104 | Ardeidae (Hérons, Egrets, and Bitterns)  | Chinese Pond-Heron        | <i>Ardeola bacchus</i> *        | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 105 | Ardeidae (Hérons, Egrets, and Bitterns)  | Striated Heron            | <i>Butorides striata</i>        | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 106 | Ardeidae (Hérons, Egrets, and Bitterns)  | Black-crowned Night-Heron | <i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i> *  | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 107 | Pandionidae (Osprey)                     | Osprey                    | <i>Pandion haliaetus</i>        | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 108 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites)  | Black-winged Kite         | <i>Elanus caeruleus</i> *       | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 109 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites)  | Oriental Honey-buzzard    | <i>Pernis ptilorhynchus</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 110 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites)  | Jerdon's Baza             | <i>Aviceda jerdoni</i>          | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 111 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites)  | Red-headed Vulture        | <i>Sarcogyps calvus</i> *       | High                | CR            | Schedule-IV   |
| 112 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites)  | White-rumped Vulture      | <i>Gyps bengalensis</i> *       | High                | CR            | Schedule-I    |
| 113 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites)  | Slender-billed Vulture    | <i>Gyps tenuirostris</i> *      | High                | CR            | Schedule-I    |
| 114 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites)  | Himalayan Griffon         | <i>Gyps himalayensis</i>        | Moderate            | NT            | Schedule-IV   |
| 115 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites)  | Eurasian Griffon          | <i>Gyps fulvus</i>              | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 116 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites)  | Crested Serpent-Eagle     | <i>Spilornis cheela</i>         | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 117 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites)  | Short-toed Snake-Eagle    | <i>Circaetus gallicus</i>       | High                | LC            | Schedule-I    |

|     | Family                                  | Common name            | Scientific name                          | SoIB concern status | IUCN Red List | WLPA schedule |
|-----|---|------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 118 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Changeable Hawk-Eagle  | <i>Nisaetus cirrhatus</i>                | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 119 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Mountain Hawk-Eagle    | <i>Nisaetus nipalensis</i>               | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 120 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Rufous-bellied Eagle   | <i>Lophotriorchis kienerii</i>           | Moderate            | NT            | Schedule-I    |
| 121 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Black Eagle            | <i>Ictinaetus malaiensis</i>             | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 122 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Greater Spotted Eagle  | <i>Clanga clanga</i>                     | Moderate            | VU            | Schedule-I    |
| 123 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Booted Eagle           | <i>Hieraaetus pennatus</i>               | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 124 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Steppe Eagle           | <i>Aquila nipalensis</i>                 | High                | EN            | Schedule-I    |
| 125 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Eurasian Marsh-Harrier | <i>Circus aeruginosus</i>                | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 126 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Hen Harrier            | <i>Circus cyaneus</i>                    | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 127 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Pallid Harrier         | <i>Circus macrourus</i>                  | Moderate            | NT            | Schedule-I    |
| 128 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Pied Harrier           | <i>Circus melanoleucos</i>               | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 129 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Crested Goshawk        | <i>Accipiter trivirgatus</i>             | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 130 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Shikra                 | <i>Accipiter badius</i>                  | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 131 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Besra                  | <i>Accipiter virgatus</i>                | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 132 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Eurasian Sparrowhawk   | <i>Accipiter nisus</i>                   | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 133 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Northern Goshawk       | <i>Accipiter gentilis</i>                | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 134 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Black Kite             | <i>Milvus migrans</i>                    | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 135 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | White-tailed Eagle     | <i>Haliaeetus albicilla</i> <sup>1</sup> | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 136 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Common Buzzard         | <i>Buteo buteo</i>                       | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 137 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Himalayan Buzzard      | <i>Buteo refectus</i>                    | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 138 | Accipitridae (Hawks, Eagles, and Kites) | Long-legged Buzzard    | <i>Buteo rufinus</i>                     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 139 | Tytonidae (Barn-Owls)                   | Australasian Grass-Owl | <i>Tyto longimembris</i>                 | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 140 | Tytonidae (Barn-Owls)                   | Barn Owl               | <i>Tyto alba</i>                         | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 141 | Strigidae (Owls)                        | Mountain Scops-Owl     | <i>Otus spilocephalus</i>                | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 142 | Strigidae (Owls)                        | Collared Scops-Owl     | <i>Otus lettia</i>                       | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 143 | Strigidae (Owls)                        | Oriental Scops-Owl     | <i>Otus sunia</i>                        | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 144 | Strigidae (Owls)                        | Brown Fish-Owl         | <i>Ketupa zeylonensis</i>                | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 145 | Strigidae (Owls)                        | Collared Owlet         | <i>Glaucidium brodiei</i>                | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |

|     | Family                       | Common name               | Scientific name                  | SoIB concern status | IUCN Red List | WLPA schedule |
|-----|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 146 | Strigidae (Owls)             | Asian Barred Owlet        | <i>Glaucidium cuculoides</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 147 | Strigidae (Owls)             | Spotted Owlet             | <i>Athene brama</i>              | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 148 | Strigidae (Owls)             | Brown Wood-Owl            | <i>Strix leptogrammica</i>       | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 149 | Strigidae (Owls)             | Himalayan Owl             | <i>Strix niviculum</i>           | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 150 | Strigidae (Owls)             | Long-eared Owl            | <i>Asio otus</i>                 | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 151 | Strigidae (Owls)             | Brown Boobook             | <i>Ninox scutulata</i>           | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 152 | Trogonidae (Trogons)         | Red-headed Trogon         | <i>Harpactes erythrocephalus</i> | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 153 | Trogonidae (Trogons)         | Ward's Trogon             | <i>Harpactes wardi</i>           | High                | NT            | Schedule-IV   |
| 154 | Upupidae (Hoopoes)           | Eurasian Hoopoe           | <i>Upupa epops</i>               | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 155 | Bucerotidae (Hornbills)      | Oriental Pied-Hornbill    | <i>Anthracoceros albirostris</i> | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 156 | Bucerotidae (Hornbills)      | Rufous-necked Hornbill    | <i>Aceros nipalensis</i>         | High                | VU            | Schedule-I    |
| 157 | Bucerotidae (Hornbills)      | Wreathed Hornbill         | <i>Rhyticeros undulatus</i>      | High                | VU            | Schedule-I    |
| 158 | Alcedinidae (Kingfishers)    | Common Kingfisher         | <i>Alcedo atthis</i>             | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 159 | Alcedinidae (Kingfishers)    | Blue-eared Kingfisher     | <i>Alcedo meninting</i>          | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 160 | Alcedinidae (Kingfishers)    | Stork-billed Kingfisher   | <i>Pelargopsis capensis</i>      | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 161 | Alcedinidae (Kingfishers)    | Ruddy Kingfisher          | <i>Halcyon coromanda</i>         | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 162 | Alcedinidae (Kingfishers)    | White-throated Kingfisher | <i>Halcyon smyrnensis</i>        | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 163 | Alcedinidae (Kingfishers)    | Black-capped Kingfisher   | <i>Halcyon pileata</i>           | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 164 | Alcedinidae (Kingfishers)    | Crested Kingfisher        | <i>Megaceryle lugubris</i>       | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 165 | Alcedinidae (Kingfishers)    | Pied Kingfisher           | <i>Ceryle rudis</i>              | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 166 | Meropidae (Bee-eaters)       | Blue-bearded Bee-eater    | <i>Nyctornis athertoni</i>       | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 167 | Meropidae (Bee-eaters)       | Green Bee-eater           | <i>Merops orientalis</i>         | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 168 | Meropidae (Bee-eaters)       | Chestnut-headed Bee-eater | <i>Merops leschenaulti</i>       | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 169 | Coraciidae (Rollers)         | Indochinese Roller        | <i>Coracias affinis</i>          | NA                  | NA            | NA            |
| 170 | Megalaimidae (Asian Barbets) | Coppersmith Barbet        | <i>Psilopogon haemacephalus</i>  | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 171 | Megalaimidae (Asian Barbets) | Blue-eared Barbet         | <i>Psilopogon duvaucelii</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 172 | Megalaimidae (Asian Barbets) | Great Barbet              | <i>Psilopogon virens</i>         | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 173 | Megalaimidae (Asian Barbets) | Lineated Barbet           | <i>Psilopogon lineatus</i>       | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 174 | Megalaimidae (Asian Barbets) | Golden-throated Barbet    | <i>Psilopogon franklinii</i>     | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 175 | Megalaimidae (Asian Barbets) | Blue-throated Barbet      | <i>Psilopogon asiaticus</i>      | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 176 | Indicatoridae (Honeyguides)  | Yellow-rumped Honeyguide  | <i>Indicator xanthonotus</i>     | Moderate            | NT            | Schedule-IV   |
| 177 | Picidae (Woodpeckers)        | Eurasian Wryneck          | <i>Jynx torquilla</i>            | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 178 | Picidae (Woodpeckers)        | Speckled Piculet          | <i>Picumnus innominatus</i>      | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |

|     | Family                                       | Common name                 | Scientific name                      | SoIB concern status | IUCN Red List | WLPA schedule |
|-----|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 179 | Picidae (Woodpeckers)                        | White-browed Piculet        | <i>Sasia ochracea</i>                | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 180 | Picidae (Woodpeckers)                        | Gray-capped Woodpecker      | <i>Yungipicus canicapillus</i>       | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 181 | Picidae (Woodpeckers)                        | Rufous-bellied Woodpecker   | <i>Dendrocopos hyperythrus</i>       | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 182 | Picidae (Woodpeckers)                        | Fulvous-breasted Woodpecker | <i>Dendrocopos macei</i>             | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 183 | Picidae (Woodpeckers)                        | Darjeeling Woodpecker       | <i>Dendrocopos darjellensis</i>      | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 184 | Picidae (Woodpeckers)                        | Crimson-breasted Woodpecker | <i>Dryobates cathpharius</i>         | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 185 | Picidae (Woodpeckers)                        | Bay Woodpecker              | <i>Blythipicus pyrrhotis</i>         | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 186 | Picidae (Woodpeckers)                        | Greater Flameback           | <i>Chrysocolaptes guttacristatus</i> | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 187 | Picidae (Woodpeckers)                        | Rufous Woodpecker           | <i>Micropternus brachyurus</i>       | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 188 | Picidae (Woodpeckers)                        | Pale-headed Woodpecker      | <i>Gecinulus grantia</i>             | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 189 | Picidae (Woodpeckers)                        | Black-rumped Flameback      | <i>Dinopium benghalense</i>          | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 190 | Picidae (Woodpeckers)                        | Lesser Yellownape           | <i>Picus chlorolophus</i>            | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 191 | Picidae (Woodpeckers)                        | Gray-headed Woodpecker      | <i>Picus canus</i>                   | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 192 | Picidae (Woodpeckers)                        | Greater Yellownape          | <i>Chrysophlegma flavinucha</i>      | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 193 | Picidae (Woodpeckers)                        | Great Slaty Woodpecker      | <i>Mulleripicus pulverulentus</i>    | High                | VU            | Schedule-IV   |
| 194 | Falconidae (Falcons and Caracaras)           | Pied Falconet               | <i>Microhierax melanoleucos</i>      | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 195 | Falconidae (Falcons and Caracaras)           | Eurasian Kestrel            | <i>Falco tinnunculus</i>             | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 196 | Falconidae (Falcons and Caracaras)           | Amur Falcon                 | <i>Falco amurensis</i>               | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 197 | Falconidae (Falcons and Caracaras)           | Eurasian Hobby              | <i>Falco subbuteo</i>                | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 198 | Falconidae (Falcons and Caracaras)           | Oriental Hobby              | <i>Falco severus</i>                 | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 199 | Falconidae (Falcons and Caracaras)           | Peregrine Falcon            | <i>Falco peregrinus</i>              | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 200 | Psittaculidae (Old World Parrots)            | Rose-ringed Parakeet        | <i>Psittacula krameri</i>            | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 201 | Psittaculidae (Old World Parrots)            | Gray-headed Parakeet        | <i>Psittacula finschii</i>           | NA                  | NT            | Schedule-IV   |
| 202 | Psittaculidae (Old World Parrots)            | Blossom-headed Parakeet     | <i>Psittacula roseata</i>            | NA                  | NT            | Schedule-IV   |
| 203 | Psittaculidae (Old World Parrots)            | Red-breasted Parakeet       | <i>Psittacula alexandri</i>          | Moderate            | NT            | Schedule-IV   |
| 204 | Psittaculidae (Old World Parrots)            | Vernal Hanging-Parrot       | <i>Loriculus vernalis</i>            | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 205 | Eurylaimidae (Asian and Grauer's Broadbills) | Long-tailed Broadbill       | <i>Psarisomus dalhousiae</i>         | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |

|     | Family   | Common name                  | Scientific name                  | SoIB concern status | IUCN Red List | WLPA schedule |
|-----|--|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 206 | Eurylaimidae (Asian and Grauer's Broadbills)       | Silver-breasted Broadbill    | <i>Serilophus lunatus</i>        | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 207 | Pittidae (Pittas)                                  | Blue-naped Pitta             | <i>Hydrornis nipalensis</i>      | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 208 | Pittidae (Pittas)                                  | Hooded Pitta                 | <i>Pitta sordida</i>             | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 209 | Campephagidae (Cuckooshrikes)                      | Small Minivet                | <i>Pericrocotus cinnamomeus</i>  | High                | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 210 | Campephagidae (Cuckooshrikes)                      | Gray-chinned Minivet         | <i>Pericrocotus solaris</i>      | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 211 | Campephagidae (Cuckooshrikes)                      | Short-billed Minivet         | <i>Pericrocotus brevirostris</i> | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 212 | Campephagidae (Cuckooshrikes)                      | Long-tailed Minivet          | <i>Pericrocotus ethologus</i>    | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 213 | Campephagidae (Cuckooshrikes)                      | Scarlet Minivet              | <i>Pericrocotus speciosus</i>    | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 214 | Campephagidae (Cuckooshrikes)                      | Rosy Minivet                 | <i>Pericrocotus roseus</i>       | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 215 | Campephagidae (Cuckooshrikes)                      | Large Cuckooshrike           | <i>Coracina macei</i>            | High                | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 216 | Campephagidae (Cuckooshrikes)                      | Black-winged Cuckooshrike    | <i>Lalage melaschistos</i>       | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 217 | Vireonidae (Vireos, Shrike-Babblers, and Erpornis) | Black-headed Shrike-Babbler  | <i>Pteruthius rufiventer</i>     | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 218 | Vireonidae (Vireos, Shrike-Babblers, and Erpornis) | Blyth's Shrike-Babbler       | <i>Pteruthius aeralatus</i>      | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 219 | Vireonidae (Vireos, Shrike-Babblers, and Erpornis) | Green Shrike-Babbler         | <i>Pteruthius xanthochlorus</i>  | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 220 | Vireonidae (Vireos, Shrike-Babblers, and Erpornis) | Black-eared Shrike-Babbler   | <i>Pteruthius melanotis</i>      | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 221 | Vireonidae (Vireos, Shrike-Babblers, and Erpornis) | White-bellied Erpornis       | <i>Erpornis zantholeuca</i>      | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 222 | Oriolidae (Old World Orioles)                      | Black-hooded Oriole          | <i>Oriolus xanthornus</i>        | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 223 | Oriolidae (Old World Orioles)                      | Maroon Oriole                | <i>Oriolus traillii</i>          | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 224 | Artamidae (Woodswallows, Bellmagpies, and Allies)  | Ashy Woodswallow             | <i>Artamus fuscus</i> *          | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 225 | Vangidae (Vangas, Helmetshrikes, and Allies)       | Large Woodshrike             | <i>Tephrodornis virgatus</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 226 | Vangidae (Vangas, Helmetshrikes, and Allies)       | Bar-winged Flycatcher-shrike | <i>Hemipus picatus</i>           | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 227 | Aegithinidae (Loras)                               | Common lora                  | <i>Aegithina tiphia</i>          | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 228 | Rhipiduridae (Fantails)                            | White-throated Fantail       | <i>Rhipidura albicollis</i>      | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 229 | Dicruridae (Drongos)                               | Black Drongo                 | <i>Dicrurus macrocercus</i>      | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 230 | Dicruridae (Drongos)                               | Ashy Drongo                  | <i>Dicrurus leucophaeus</i>      | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 231 | Dicruridae (Drongos)                               | Bronzed Drongo               | <i>Dicrurus aeneus</i>           | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 232 | Dicruridae (Drongos)                               | Lesser Racket-tailed Drongo  | <i>Dicrurus remifer</i>          | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 233 | Dicruridae (Drongos)                               | Hair-crested Drongo          | <i>Dicrurus hottentottus</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 234 | Dicruridae (Drongos)                               | Greater Racket-tailed Drongo | <i>Dicrurus paradiseus</i>       | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |

|     | Family                                  | Common name                   | Scientific name                  | SoIB concern status | IUCN Red List | WLPA schedule |
|-----|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 235 | Monarchidae (Monarch Flycatchers)       | Black-naped Monarch           | <i>Hypothymis azurea</i>         | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 236 | Monarchidae (Monarch Flycatchers)       | Blyth's Paradise-Flycatcher   | <i>Terpsiphone affinis</i>       | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 237 | Laniidae (Shrikes)                      | Brown Shrike                  | <i>Lanius cristatus</i>          | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 238 | Laniidae (Shrikes)                      | Burmese Shrike                | <i>Lanius colluriooides</i> †    | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 239 | Laniidae (Shrikes)                      | Long-tailed Shrike            | <i>Lanius schach</i>             | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 240 | Laniidae (Shrikes)                      | Gray-backed Shrike            | <i>Lanius tephronotus</i>        | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 241 | Corvidae (Crows, Jays, and Magpies)     | Eurasian Jay                  | <i>Garrulus glandarius</i>       | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 242 | Corvidae (Crows, Jays, and Magpies)     | Yellow-billed Blue-Magpie     | <i>Urocissa flavirostris</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 243 | Corvidae (Crows, Jays, and Magpies)     | Red-billed Blue-Magpie        | <i>Urocissa erythroryncha</i>    | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 244 | Corvidae (Crows, Jays, and Magpies)     | Common Green-Magpie           | <i>Cissa chinensis</i>           | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 245 | Corvidae (Crows, Jays, and Magpies)     | Rufous Treepie                | <i>Dendrocitta vagabunda</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 246 | Corvidae (Crows, Jays, and Magpies)     | Gray Treepie                  | <i>Dendrocitta formosae</i>      | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 247 | Corvidae (Crows, Jays, and Magpies)     | Collared Treepie              | <i>Dendrocitta frontalis</i>     | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 248 | Corvidae (Crows, Jays, and Magpies)     | Eurasian Nutcracker           | <i>Nucifraga caryocatactes</i>   | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 249 | Corvidae (Crows, Jays, and Magpies)     | House Crow                    | <i>Corvus splendens</i>          | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-V    |
| 250 | Corvidae (Crows, Jays, and Magpies)     | Large-billed Crow             | <i>Corvus macrorhynchos</i>      | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 251 | Stenostiridae (Fairy Flycatchers)       | Yellow-bellied Fairy-Fantail  | <i>Chelidorhynch hypoxanthus</i> | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 252 | Stenostiridae (Fairy Flycatchers)       | Gray-headed Canary-Flycatcher | <i>Culicicapa ceylonensis</i>    | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 253 | Paridae (Tits, Chickadees, and Titmice) | Yellow-browed Tit             | <i>Sylviparus modestus</i>       | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 254 | Paridae (Tits, Chickadees, and Titmice) | Sultan Tit                    | <i>Melanochlora sultanea</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 255 | Paridae (Tits, Chickadees, and Titmice) | Coal Tit                      | <i>Periparus ater</i>            | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 256 | Paridae (Tits, Chickadees, and Titmice) | Rufous-vented Tit             | <i>Periparus rubidiventris</i>   | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 257 | Paridae (Tits, Chickadees, and Titmice) | Gray-crested Tit              | <i>Lophophanes dichrous</i>      | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 258 | Paridae (Tits, Chickadees, and Titmice) | Green-backed Tit              | <i>Parus monticolus</i>          | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 259 | Paridae (Tits, Chickadees, and Titmice) | Cinereous Tit                 | <i>Parus cinereus</i>            | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 260 | Paridae (Tits, Chickadees, and Titmice) | Yellow-cheeked Tit            | <i>Machlolophus spilonotus</i>   | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 261 | Alaudidae (Larks)                       | Bengal Bushlark               | <i>Mirafra assamica</i> *        | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 262 | Alaudidae (Larks)                       | Oriental Skylark              | <i>Alauda gulgula</i>            | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |

|     | Family                                    | Common name                  | Scientific name                | SoIB concern status | IUCN Red List | WLPA schedule |
|-----|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 263 | Cisticolidae (Cisticolas and Allies)      | Common Tailorbird            | <i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 264 | Cisticolidae (Cisticolas and Allies)      | Dark-necked Tailorbird       | <i>Orthotomus atrogularis</i>  | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 265 | Cisticolidae (Cisticolas and Allies)      | Striated Prinia              | <i>Prinia crinigera</i>        | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 266 | Cisticolidae (Cisticolas and Allies)      | Black-throated Prinia        | <i>Prinia atrogularis</i>      | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 267 | Cisticolidae (Cisticolas and Allies)      | Rufescent Prinia             | <i>Prinia rufescens</i>        | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 268 | Cisticolidae (Cisticolas and Allies)      | Gray-breasted Prinia         | <i>Prinia hodgsonii</i>        | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 269 | Cisticolidae (Cisticolas and Allies)      | Graceful Prinia              | <i>Prinia gracilis</i>         | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 270 | Cisticolidae (Cisticolas and Allies)      | Yellow-bellied Prinia        | <i>Prinia flaviventris</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 271 | Cisticolidae (Cisticolas and Allies)      | Ashy Prinia                  | <i>Prinia socialis</i>         | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 272 | Cisticolidae (Cisticolas and Allies)      | Plain Prinia                 | <i>Prinia inornata</i>         | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 273 | Cisticolidae (Cisticolas and Allies)      | Zitting Cisticola            | <i>Cisticola juncidis</i> *    | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 274 | Cisticolidae (Cisticolas and Allies)      | Golden-headed Cisticola      | <i>Cisticola exilis</i> *      | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 275 | Acrocephalidae (Reed Warblers and Allies) | Thick-billed Warbler         | <i>Arundinax aedon</i>         | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 276 | Acrocephalidae (Reed Warblers and Allies) | Paddyfield Warbler           | <i>Acrocephalus agricola</i> * | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 277 | Acrocephalidae (Reed Warblers and Allies) | Blunt-winged Warbler         | <i>Acrocephalus concinens</i>  | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 278 | Acrocephalidae (Reed Warblers and Allies) | Blyth's Reed Warbler         | <i>Acrocephalus dumetorum</i>  | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 279 | Acrocephalidae (Reed Warblers and Allies) | Clamorous Reed Warbler       | <i>Acrocephalus stentoreus</i> | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 280 | Locustellidae (Grassbirds and Allies)     | Striated Grassbird           | <i>Megalurus palustris</i> *   | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 281 | Locustellidae (Grassbirds and Allies)     | Pallas's Grasshopper-Warbler | <i>Locustella certhiola</i> *  | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 282 | Locustellidae (Grassbirds and Allies)     | Baikal Bush Warbler          | <i>Locustella davidi</i> *     | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 283 | Locustellidae (Grassbirds and Allies)     | Spotted Bush Warbler         | <i>Locustella thoracica</i> *  | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 284 | Pnoepygidae (Cupwings)                    | Scaly-breasted Cupwing       | <i>Pnoepyga albiventer</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 285 | Pnoepygidae (Cupwings)                    | Pygmy Cupwing                | <i>Pnoepyga pusilla</i>        | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 286 | Hirundinidae (Swallows)                   | Gray-throated Martin         | <i>Riparia chinensis</i>       | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 287 | Hirundinidae (Swallows)                   | Bank Swallow                 | <i>Riparia riparia</i>         | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 288 | Hirundinidae (Swallows)                   | Barn Swallow                 | <i>Hirundo rustica</i>         | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 289 | Hirundinidae (Swallows)                   | Red-rumped Swallow           | <i>Cecropis daurica</i>        | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |

|     | Family                         | Common name               | Scientific name                    | SoIB concern status | IUCN Red List | WLPA schedule |
|-----|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 290 | Hirundinidae (Swallows)        | Striated Swallow          | <i>Cecropis striolata</i>          | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 291 | Hirundinidae (Swallows)        | Asian House-Martin        | <i>Delichon dasypus</i>            | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 292 | Hirundinidae (Swallows)        | Nepal House-Martin        | <i>Delichon nipalense</i>          | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 293 | Pycnonotidae (Bulbuls)         | Black-crested Bulbul      | <i>Rubigula flaviventris</i>       | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 294 | Pycnonotidae (Bulbuls)         | Striated Bulbul           | <i>Pycnonotus striatus</i>         | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 295 | Pycnonotidae (Bulbuls)         | Red-vented Bulbul         | <i>Pycnonotus cafer</i>            | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 296 | Pycnonotidae (Bulbuls)         | Red-whiskered Bulbul      | <i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>          | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 297 | Pycnonotidae (Bulbuls)         | White-throated Bulbul     | <i>Alophoixus flaveolus</i>        | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 298 | Pycnonotidae (Bulbuls)         | Black Bulbul              | <i>Hypsipetes leucocephalus</i>    | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 299 | Pycnonotidae (Bulbuls)         | Ashy Bulbul               | <i>Hemixos flava</i>               | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 300 | Pycnonotidae (Bulbuls)         | Mountain Bulbul           | <i>Ixos mcclllandii</i>            | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 301 | Phylloscopidae (Leaf Warblers) | Ashy-throated Warbler     | <i>Phylloscopus maculipennis</i>   | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 302 | Phylloscopidae (Leaf Warblers) | Buff-barred Warbler       | <i>Phylloscopus pulcher</i>        | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 303 | Phylloscopidae (Leaf Warblers) | Yellow-browed Warbler     | <i>Phylloscopus inornatus</i>      | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 304 | Phylloscopidae (Leaf Warblers) | Lemon-rumped Warbler      | <i>Phylloscopus chloronotus</i>    | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 305 | Phylloscopidae (Leaf Warblers) | Tickell's Leaf Warbler    | <i>Phylloscopus affinis</i>        | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 306 | Phylloscopidae (Leaf Warblers) | Dusky Warbler             | <i>Phylloscopus fuscatus</i>       | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 307 | Phylloscopidae (Leaf Warblers) | Smoky Warbler             | <i>Phylloscopus fulgiventis</i>    | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 308 | Phylloscopidae (Leaf Warblers) | Common Chiffchaff         | <i>Phylloscopus collybita</i>      | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 309 | Phylloscopidae (Leaf Warblers) | White-spectacled Warbler  | <i>Phylloscopus intermedius</i>    | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 310 | Phylloscopidae (Leaf Warblers) | Gray-cheeked Warbler      | <i>Phylloscopus poliogenys</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 311 | Phylloscopidae (Leaf Warblers) | Green-crowned Warbler     | <i>Phylloscopus burkii</i>         | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 312 | Phylloscopidae (Leaf Warblers) | Gray-crowned Warbler      | <i>Phylloscopus tephrocephalus</i> | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 313 | Phylloscopidae (Leaf Warblers) | Whistler's Warbler        | <i>Phylloscopus whistleri</i>      | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 314 | Phylloscopidae (Leaf Warblers) | Greenish Warbler          | <i>Phylloscopus trochiloides</i>   | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 315 | Phylloscopidae (Leaf Warblers) | Large-billed Leaf Warbler | <i>Phylloscopus magnirostris</i>   | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 316 | Phylloscopidae (Leaf Warblers) | Chestnut-crowned Warbler  | <i>Phylloscopus castaniceps</i>    | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 317 | Phylloscopidae (Leaf Warblers) | Yellow-vented Warbler     | <i>Phylloscopus cantator</i>       | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 318 | Phylloscopidae (Leaf Warblers) | Blyth's Leaf Warbler      | <i>Phylloscopus reguloides</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |

|     | Family  | Common name                   | Scientific name                    | SoIB concern status | IUCN Red List | WLPA schedule |
|-----|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 319 | Phylloscopidae (Leaf Warblers)                        | Gray-hooded Warbler           | <i>Phylloscopus xanthoschistos</i> | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 320 | Scotocercidae (Bush Warblers and Allies)              | Gray-bellied Tesia            | <i>Tesia cyaniventer</i>           | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 321 | Scotocercidae (Bush Warblers and Allies)              | Slaty-bellied Tesia           | <i>Tesia olivea</i>                | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 322 | Scotocercidae (Bush Warblers and Allies)              | Chestnut-crowned Bush Warbler | <i>Cettia major</i>                | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 323 | Scotocercidae (Bush Warblers and Allies)              | Gray-sided Bush Warbler       | <i>Cettia brunnifrons</i>          | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 324 | Scotocercidae (Bush Warblers and Allies)              | Chestnut-headed Tesia         | <i>Cettia castaneocoronata</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 325 | Scotocercidae (Bush Warblers and Allies)              | Yellow-bellied Warbler        | <i>Abroscopus supercilialis</i>    | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 326 | Scotocercidae (Bush Warblers and Allies)              | Rufous-faced Warbler          | <i>Abroscopus albogularis</i>      | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 327 | Scotocercidae (Bush Warblers and Allies)              | Black-faced Warbler           | <i>Abroscopus schisticeps</i>      | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 328 | Scotocercidae (Bush Warblers and Allies)              | Mountain Tailorbird           | <i>Phyllergates cucullatus</i>     | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 329 | Scotocercidae (Bush Warblers and Allies)              | Broad-billed Warbler          | <i>Tickellia hodgsoni</i>          | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 330 | Scotocercidae (Bush Warblers and Allies)              | Brownish-flanked Bush Warbler | <i>Horornis fortipes</i>           | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 331 | Scotocercidae (Bush Warblers and Allies)              | Hume's Bush Warbler           | <i>Horornis brunnescens</i>        | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 332 | Scotocercidae (Bush Warblers and Allies)              | Aberrant Bush Warbler         | <i>Horornis flavolivaceus</i>      | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 333 | Aegithalidae (Long-tailed Tits)                       | Black-throated Tit            | <i>Aegithalos concinnus</i>        | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 334 | Aegithalidae (Long-tailed Tits)                       | Black-browed Tit              | <i>Aegithalos iouschistos</i>      | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 335 | Sylviidae (Sylviid Warblers, Parrotbills, and Allies) | Fire-tailed Myzornis          | <i>Myzornis pyrrhoura</i>          | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 336 | Sylviidae (Sylviid Warblers, Parrotbills, and Allies) | Golden-breasted Fulvetta      | <i>Lioparus chrysotis</i>          | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 337 | Sylviidae (Sylviid Warblers, Parrotbills, and Allies) | Jerdon's Babbler              | <i>Chrysomma altirostre</i> *      | High                | VU            | Schedule-IV   |
| 338 | Sylviidae (Sylviid Warblers, Parrotbills, and Allies) | Ludlow's Fulvetta             | <i>Fulvetta ludlowi</i>            | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 339 | Sylviidae (Sylviid Warblers, Parrotbills, and Allies) | Streak-throated Fulvetta      | <i>Fulvetta manipurensis</i>       | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 340 | Sylviidae (Sylviid Warblers, Parrotbills, and Allies) | Brown Parrotbill              | <i>Cholornis unicolor</i>          | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 341 | Sylviidae (Sylviid Warblers, Parrotbills, and Allies) | Gray-headed Parrotbill        | <i>Psittiparus gularis</i>         | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 342 | Sylviidae (Sylviid Warblers, Parrotbills, and Allies) | Rufous-headed Parrotbill      | <i>Psittiparus bakeri</i>          | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 343 | Sylviidae (Sylviid Warblers, Parrotbills, and Allies) | Black-breasted Parrotbill     | <i>Paradoxornis flavirostris</i> * | High                | VU            | Schedule-IV   |
| 344 | Sylviidae (Sylviid Warblers, Parrotbills, and Allies) | Spot-breasted Parrotbill      | <i>Paradoxornis guttaticollis</i>  | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |

|     | Family  | Common name                     | Scientific name                      | SoIB concern status | IUCN Red List | WLPA schedule |
|-----|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 345 | Sylviidae (Sylviid Warblers, Parrotbills, and Allies)     | Pale-billed Parrotbill          | <i>Chleuasicus atrosuperciliaris</i> | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 346 | Sylviidae (Sylviid Warblers, Parrotbills, and Allies)     | Fulvous Parrotbill              | <i>Suthora fulvifrons</i>            | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 347 | Sylviidae (Sylviid Warblers, Parrotbills, and Allies)     | Black-throated Parrotbill       | <i>Suthora nipalensis</i>            | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 348 | Zosteropidae (White-eyes, Yuhinas, and Allies)            | Striated Yuhina                 | <i>Yuhina castaniceps</i>            | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 349 | Zosteropidae (White-eyes, Yuhinas, and Allies)            | White-naped Yuhina              | <i>Yuhina bakeri</i>                 | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 350 | Zosteropidae (White-eyes, Yuhinas, and Allies)            | Whiskered Yuhina                | <i>Yuhina flavicollis</i>            | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 351 | Zosteropidae (White-eyes, Yuhinas, and Allies)            | Stripe-throated Yuhina          | <i>Yuhina gularis</i>                | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 352 | Zosteropidae (White-eyes, Yuhinas, and Allies)            | Rufous-vented Yuhina            | <i>Yuhina occipitalis</i>            | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 353 | Zosteropidae (White-eyes, Yuhinas, and Allies)            | Black-chinned Yuhina            | <i>Yuhina nigrimenta</i>             | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 354 | Zosteropidae (White-eyes, Yuhinas, and Allies)            | Chestnut-flanked White-eye      | <i>Zosterops erythropleurus</i>      | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 355 | Zosteropidae (White-eyes, Yuhinas, and Allies)            | Indian White-eye                | <i>Zosterops palpebrosus</i>         | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 356 | Timaliidae (Tree-Babblers, Scimitar-Babblers, and Allies) | Chestnut-capped Babbler         | <i>Timalia pileata</i>               | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 357 | Timaliidae (Tree-Babblers, Scimitar-Babblers, and Allies) | Pin-striped Tit-Babbler         | <i>Mixornis gularis</i>              | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 358 | Timaliidae (Tree-Babblers, Scimitar-Babblers, and Allies) | Golden Babbler                  | <i>Cyanoderma chrysaeum</i>          | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 359 | Timaliidae (Tree-Babblers, Scimitar-Babblers, and Allies) | Rufous-capped Babbler           | <i>Cyanoderma ruficeps</i>           | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 360 | Timaliidae (Tree-Babblers, Scimitar-Babblers, and Allies) | Buff-chested Babbler            | <i>Cyanoderma ambiguum</i>           | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 361 | Timaliidae (Tree-Babblers, Scimitar-Babblers, and Allies) | Rusty-throated Wren-Babbler     | <i>Spelaeornis badeigularis</i>      | High                | VU            | Schedule-IV   |
| 362 | Timaliidae (Tree-Babblers, Scimitar-Babblers, and Allies) | Bar-winged Wren-Babbler         | <i>Spelaeornis troglodytoides</i>    | High                | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 363 | Timaliidae (Tree-Babblers, Scimitar-Babblers, and Allies) | Red-billed Scimitar-Babbler     | <i>Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps</i>     | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 364 | Timaliidae (Tree-Babblers, Scimitar-Babblers, and Allies) | Coral-billed Scimitar-Babbler   | <i>Pomatorhinus ferruginosus</i>     | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 365 | Timaliidae (Tree-Babblers, Scimitar-Babblers, and Allies) | Slender-billed Scimitar-Babbler | <i>Pomatorhinus superciliaris</i>    | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |

|     | Family  | Common name                      | Scientific name                       | SoIB concern status | IUCN Red List | WLPA schedule |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 366 | Timaliidae (Tree-Babblers, Scimitar-Babblers, and Allies) | Streak-breasted Scimitar-Babbler | <i>Pomatorhinus ruficollis</i>        | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 367 | Timaliidae (Tree-Babblers, Scimitar-Babblers, and Allies) | White-browed Scimitar-Babbler    | <i>Pomatorhinus schisticeps</i>       | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 368 | Timaliidae (Tree-Babblers, Scimitar-Babblers, and Allies) | Spot-breasted Scimitar-Babbler   | <i>Megapomatorhinus maclellandi</i> * | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 369 | Timaliidae (Tree-Babblers, Scimitar-Babblers, and Allies) | Gray-throated Babbler            | <i>Stachyris nigriceps</i>            | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 370 | Timaliidae (Tree-Babblers, Scimitar-Babblers, and Allies) | Chevron-breasted Babbler         | <i>Stachyris roberti</i>              | Moderate            | NT            | Schedule-IV   |
| 371 | Pellorneidae (Ground Babblers and Allies)                 | White-hooded Babbler             | <i>Gampsorhynchus rufulus</i>         | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 372 | Pellorneidae (Ground Babblers and Allies)                 | Yellow-throated Fulvetta         | <i>Schoeniparus cinereus</i>          | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 373 | Pellorneidae (Ground Babblers and Allies)                 | Rufous-winged Fulvetta           | <i>Schoeniparus castaneiceps</i>      | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 374 | Pellorneidae (Ground Babblers and Allies)                 | Rufous-throated Fulvetta         | <i>Schoeniparus rufogularis</i>       | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 375 | Pellorneidae (Ground Babblers and Allies)                 | Rusty-capped Fulvetta            | <i>Schoeniparus dubius</i> †          | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 376 | Pellorneidae (Ground Babblers and Allies)                 | Swamp Grass Babbler              | <i>Laticilla cinerascens</i> †        | High                | EN            | Schedule-IV   |
| 377 | Pellorneidae (Ground Babblers and Allies)                 | Puff-throated Babbler            | <i>Pellorneum ruficeps</i>            | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 378 | Pellorneidae (Ground Babblers and Allies)                 | Marsh Babbler                    | <i>Pellorneum palustre</i> †          | High                | VU            | Schedule-IV   |
| 379 | Pellorneidae (Ground Babblers and Allies)                 | Spot-throated Babbler            | <i>Pellorneum albiventre</i>          | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 380 | Pellorneidae (Ground Babblers and Allies)                 | Buff-breasted Babbler            | <i>Pellorneum tickelli</i>            | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 381 | Pellorneidae (Ground Babblers and Allies)                 | Eyebrowed Wren-Babbler           | <i>Napothera epilepidota</i>          | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 382 | Pellorneidae (Ground Babblers and Allies)                 | Long-billed Wren-Babbler         | <i>Napothera malacoptila</i>          | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 383 | Leiothrichidae (Laughingthrushes and Allies)              | Brown-cheeked Fulvetta           | <i>Alcippe poioicephala</i>           | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 384 | Leiothrichidae (Laughingthrushes and Allies)              | Nepal Fulvetta                   | <i>Alcippe nipalensis</i>             | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 385 | Leiothrichidae (Laughingthrushes and Allies)              | Striated Laughingthrush          | <i>Grammatoptila striata</i>          | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 386 | Leiothrichidae (Laughingthrushes and Allies)              | Himalayan Cutia                  | <i>Cutia nipalensis</i>               | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 387 | Leiothrichidae (Laughingthrushes and Allies)              | Striated Babbler                 | <i>Turdoides earlei</i>               | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |

|     | <b>Family</b>                                   | <b>Common name</b>               | <b>Scientific name</b>                      | <b>SoIB concern status</b> | <b>IUCN Red List</b> | <b>WLPA schedule</b> |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 388 | Leiothrichidae<br>(Laughingthrushes and Allies) | White-crested Laughingthrush     | <i>Garrulax leucolophus</i>                 | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 389 | Leiothrichidae<br>(Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Lesser Necklaced Laughingthrush  | <i>Garrulax monileger</i>                   | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 390 | Leiothrichidae<br>(Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Rufous-chinned Laughingthrush    | <i>Ianthocincla rufogularis</i>             | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 391 | Leiothrichidae<br>(Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Spotted Laughingthrush           | <i>Ianthocincla ocellata</i>                | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 392 | Leiothrichidae<br>(Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Greater Necklaced Laughingthrush | <i>Ianthocincla pectoralis</i>              | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 393 | Leiothrichidae<br>(Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Rufous-necked Laughingthrush     | <i>Ianthocincla ruficollis</i>              | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 394 | Leiothrichidae<br>(Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Gray-sided Laughingthrush        | <i>Ianthocincla caerulata</i>               | High                       | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 395 | Leiothrichidae<br>(Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Scaly Laughingthrush             | <i>Trochalopteron subunicolor</i>           | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 396 | Leiothrichidae<br>(Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Blue-winged Laughingthrush       | <i>Trochalopteron squamatum</i>             | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 397 | Leiothrichidae<br>(Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Elliot's Laughingthrush          | <i>Trochalopteron elliotii</i> <sup>1</sup> | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 398 | Leiothrichidae<br>(Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Black-faced Laughingthrush       | <i>Trochalopteron affine</i>                | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 399 | Leiothrichidae<br>(Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Chestnut-crowned Laughingthrush  | <i>Trochalopteron erythrocephalum</i>       | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 400 | Leiothrichidae<br>(Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Gray Sibia                       | <i>Heterophasia gracilis</i> *              | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 401 | Leiothrichidae<br>(Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Beautiful Sibia                  | <i>Heterophasia pulchella</i>               | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 402 | Leiothrichidae<br>(Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Long-tailed Sibia                | <i>Heterophasia picaoides</i>               | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 403 | Leiothrichidae<br>(Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Silver-eared Mesia               | <i>Leiothrix argenteauris</i>               | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 404 | Leiothrichidae<br>(Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Red-billed Leiothrix             | <i>Leiothrix lutea</i>                      | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 405 | Leiothrichidae<br>(Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Red-tailed Minla                 | <i>Minla ignotincta</i>                     | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |

|     | Family                                       | Common name               | Scientific name                          | SoIB concern status | IUCN Red List | WLPA schedule |
|-----|--|---------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 406 | Leiothrichidae (Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Rufous-backed Sibia       | <i>Minla annectens</i>                   | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 407 | Leiothrichidae (Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Red-faced Liocichla       | <i>Liocichla phoenicea</i>               | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 408 | Leiothrichidae (Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Streak-throated Barwing   | <i>Actinodura waldeni</i>                | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 409 | Leiothrichidae (Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Rusty-fronted Barwing     | <i>Actinodura egertoni</i>               | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 410 | Leiothrichidae (Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Blue-winged Minla         | <i>Actinodura cyanouroptera</i>          | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 411 | Leiothrichidae (Laughingthrushes and Allies) | Chestnut-tailed Minla     | <i>Actinodura strigula</i>               | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 412 | Regulidae (Kinglets)                         | Goldcrest                 | <i>Regulus regulus</i> <sup>1</sup>      | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 413 | Tichodromidae (Wallcreeper)                  | Wallcreeper               | <i>Tichodroma muraria</i>                | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 414 | Sittidae (Nuthatches)                        | Chestnut-bellied Nuthatch | <i>Sitta cinnamoventris</i>              | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 415 | Sittidae (Nuthatches)                        | White-tailed Nuthatch     | <i>Sitta himalayensis</i>                | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 416 | Sittidae (Nuthatches)                        | Velvet-fronted Nuthatch   | <i>Sitta frontalis</i>                   | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 417 | Sittidae (Nuthatches)                        | Beautiful Nuthatch        | <i>Sitta formosa</i>                     | High                | VU            | Schedule-IV   |
| 418 | Certhiidae (Treecreepers)                    | Hodgson's Treecreeper     | <i>Certhia hodgsoni</i>                  | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 419 | Certhiidae (Treecreepers)                    | Rusty-flanked Treecreeper | <i>Certhia nipalensis</i>                | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 420 | Certhiidae (Treecreepers)                    | Sikkim Treecreeper        | <i>Certhia discolor</i>                  | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 421 | Troglodytidae (Wrens)                        | Eurasian Wren             | <i>Troglodytes troglodytes</i>           | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 422 | Elachuridae (Spotted Elachura)               | Spotted Elachura          | <i>Elachura formosa</i>                  | NA                  | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 423 | Cinclidae (Dippers)                          | Brown Dipper              | <i>Cinclus pallasii</i>                  | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 424 | Sturnidae (Starlings)                        | Common Hill Myna          | <i>Gracula religiosa</i>                 | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-I    |
| 425 | Sturnidae (Starlings)                        | European Starling         | <i>Sturnus vulgaris</i> <sup>1</sup>     | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 426 | Sturnidae (Starlings)                        | Asian Pied Starling       | <i>Gracupica contra</i>                  | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 427 | Sturnidae (Starlings)                        | Chestnut-tailed Starling  | <i>Sturnia malabarica</i>                | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 428 | Sturnidae (Starlings)                        | Common Myna               | <i>Acridotheres tristis</i>              | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 429 | Sturnidae (Starlings)                        | Jungle Myna               | <i>Acridotheres fuscus</i>               | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 430 | Sturnidae (Starlings)                        | Great Myna                | <i>Acridotheres grandis</i> <sup>*</sup> | Low                 | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 431 | Sturnidae (Starlings)                        | Spot-winged Starling      | <i>Saroglossa spilopterus</i>            | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 432 | Turdidae (Thrushes and Allies)               | Long-tailed Thrush        | <i>Zoothera dixonii</i>                  | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |
| 433 | Turdidae (Thrushes and Allies)               | Dark-sided Thrush         | <i>Zoothera marginata</i>                | Moderate            | LC            | Schedule-IV   |

|     | <b>Family</b>                        | <b>Common name</b>           | <b>Scientific name</b>       | <b>SoIB concern status</b> | <b>IUCN Red List</b> | <b>WLPA schedule</b> |
|-----|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 434 | Turdidae (Thrushes and Allies)       | Long-billed Thrush           | <i>Zoothera monticola</i>    | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 435 | Turdidae (Thrushes and Allies)       | Scaly Thrush                 | <i>Zoothera dauma</i>        | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 436 | Turdidae (Thrushes and Allies)       | Purple Cochoa                | <i>Cochoa purpurea</i>       | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 437 | Turdidae (Thrushes and Allies)       | Green Cochoa                 | <i>Cochoa viridis</i>        | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 438 | Turdidae (Thrushes and Allies)       | Orange-headed Thrush         | <i>Geokichla citrina</i>     | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 439 | Turdidae (Thrushes and Allies)       | Gray-winged Blackbird        | <i>Turdus boulboul</i>       | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 440 | Turdidae (Thrushes and Allies)       | Black-breasted Thrush        | <i>Turdus dissimilis</i>     | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 441 | Turdidae (Thrushes and Allies)       | Gray-sided Thrush            | <i>Turdus feae</i>           | NA                         | VU                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 442 | Turdidae (Thrushes and Allies)       | Eyebrowed Thrush             | <i>Turdus obscurus</i>       | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 443 | Turdidae (Thrushes and Allies)       | White-collared Blackbird     | <i>Turdus albocinctus</i>    | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 444 | Turdidae (Thrushes and Allies)       | Chestnut Thrush              | <i>Turdus rubrocanus</i>     | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 445 | Turdidae (Thrushes and Allies)       | Black-throated Thrush        | <i>Turdus atrogularis</i>    | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 446 | Turdidae (Thrushes and Allies)       | Red-throated Thrush          | <i>Turdus ruficollis</i>     | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 447 | Turdidae (Thrushes and Allies)       | Dusky Thrush                 | <i>Turdus eunomus</i>        | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 448 | Turdidae (Thrushes and Allies)       | Naumann's Thrush             | <i>Turdus naumanni</i>       | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 449 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Dark-sided Flycatcher        | <i>Muscicapa sibirica</i>    | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 450 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Ferruginous Flycatcher       | <i>Muscicapa ferruginea</i>  | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 451 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Oriental Magpie-Robin        | <i>Copsychus saularis</i>    | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 452 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | White-rumped Shama           | <i>Copsychus malabaricus</i> | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 453 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | White-gorgeted Flycatcher    | <i>Anthipes monileger</i>    | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 454 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Pale-chinned Blue Flycatcher | <i>Cyornis poliogenys</i>    | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 455 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Pale Blue Flycatcher         | <i>Cyornis unicolor</i>      | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 456 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Blue-throated Flycatcher     | <i>Cyornis rubeculoides</i>  | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 457 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Large Blue Flycatcher        | <i>Cyornis magnirostris</i>  | High                       | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 458 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Hill Blue Flycatcher         | <i>Cyornis banyumas</i>      | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 459 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Large Niltava                | <i>Niltava grandis</i>       | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |

|     | <b>Family</b>                        | <b>Common name</b>         | <b>Scientific name</b>         | <b>SoIB concern status</b> | <b>IUCN Red List</b> | <b>WLPA schedule</b> |
|-----|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 460 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Small Niltava              | <i>Niltava macgrigoriae</i>    | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 461 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Rufous-bellied Niltava     | <i>Niltava sundara</i>         | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 462 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Vivid Niltava              | <i>Niltava vivida</i>          | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 463 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Verditer Flycatcher        | <i>Eumyias thalassinus</i>     | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 464 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Rusty-bellied Shortwing    | <i>Brachypteryx hyperythra</i> | Moderate                   | NT                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 465 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Gould's Shortwing          | <i>Brachypteryx stellata</i>   | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 466 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Lesser Shortwing           | <i>Brachypteryx leucophris</i> | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 467 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Himalayan Shortwing        | <i>Brachypteryx cruralis</i>   | NA                         | NA                   | NA                   |
| 468 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Indian Blue Robin          | <i>Larivora brunnea</i>        | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 469 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Bluethroat                 | <i>Luscinia svecica</i>        | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 470 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Blue Whistling-Thrush      | <i>Myophonus caeruleus</i>     | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 471 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Little Forktail            | <i>Enicurus scouleri</i>       | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 472 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | White-crowned Forktail     | <i>Enicurus leschenaulti</i>   | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 473 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Spotted Forktail           | <i>Enicurus maculatus</i>      | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 474 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Black-backed Forktail      | <i>Enicurus immaculatus</i>    | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 475 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Slaty-backed Forktail      | <i>Enicurus schistaceus</i>    | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 476 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Siberian Rubythroat        | <i>Calliope calliope</i>       | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 477 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Chinese Rubythroat         | <i>Calliope tschebaiewi</i> *  | High                       | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 478 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | White-tailed Robin         | <i>Myiomela leucura</i>        | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 479 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Blue-fronted Robin         | <i>Cinclidium frontale</i>     | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 480 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Himalayan Bluetail         | <i>Tarsiger rufilatus</i>      | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 481 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Rufous-breasted Bush-Robin | <i>Tarsiger hyperythrus</i>    | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 482 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | White-browed Bush-Robin    | <i>Tarsiger indicus</i>        | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 483 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Golden Bush-Robin          | <i>Tarsiger chrysaeus</i>      | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 484 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Slaty-backed Flycatcher    | <i>Ficedula erithacus</i>      | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 485 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers) | Slaty-blue Flycatcher      | <i>Ficedula tricolor</i>       | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |

|     | <b>Family</b>                              | <b>Common name</b>           | <b>Scientific name</b>           | <b>SoIB concern status</b> | <b>IUCN Red List</b> | <b>WLPA schedule</b> |
|-----|--|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 486 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | Snowy-browed Flycatcher      | <i>Ficedula hyperythra</i>       | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 487 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | Pygmy Flycatcher             | <i>Ficedula hodgsoni</i>         | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 488 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | Rufous-gorgeted Flycatcher   | <i>Ficedula strophliata</i>      | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 489 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | Sapphire Flycatcher          | <i>Ficedula sapphira</i>         | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 490 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | Little Pied Flycatcher       | <i>Ficedula westermanni</i>      | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 491 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | Ultramarine Flycatcher       | <i>Ficedula superciliaris</i>    | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 492 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | Taiga Flycatcher             | <i>Ficedula albicilla</i>        | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 493 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | Blue-fronted Redstart        | <i>Phoenicurus frontalis</i>     | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 494 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | Plumbeous Redstart           | <i>Phoenicurus fuliginosus</i>   | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 495 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | White-capped Redstart        | <i>Phoenicurus leucocephalus</i> | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 496 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | Hodgson's Redstart           | <i>Phoenicurus hodgsoni</i>      | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 497 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | White-throated Redstart      | <i>Phoenicurus schisticeps</i>   | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 498 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | Black Redstart               | <i>Phoenicurus ochruros</i>      | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 499 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | Daurian Redstart             | <i>Phoenicurus aureus</i>        | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 500 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | Chestnut-bellied Rock-Thrush | <i>Monticola rufiventris</i>     | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 501 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | Blue Rock-Thrush             | <i>Monticola solitarius</i>      | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 502 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | Siberian Stonechat           | <i>Saxicola maurus</i>           | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 503 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | Pied Bushchat                | <i>Saxicola caprata</i>          | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 504 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | Gray Bushchat                | <i>Saxicola ferreus</i>          | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 505 | Muscicapidae (Old World Flycatchers)       | Isabelline Wheatear          | <i>Oenanthe isabellina</i>       | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 506 | Dicaeidae (Flowerpeckers)                  | Yellow-bellied Flowerpecker  | <i>Dicaeum melanozanthum</i>     | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 507 | Dicaeidae (Flowerpeckers)                  | Plain Flowerpecker           | <i>Dicaeum minullum</i>          | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 508 | Dicaeidae (Flowerpeckers)                  | Fire-breasted Flowerpecker   | <i>Dicaeum ignipectus</i>        | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 509 | Dicaeidae (Flowerpeckers)                  | Scarlet-backed Flowerpecker  | <i>Dicaeum cruentatum</i>        | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 510 | Nectariniidae (Sunbirds and Spiderhunters) | Ruby-cheeked Sunbird         | <i>Chalcoparia singalensis</i>   | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 511 | Nectariniidae (Sunbirds and Spiderhunters) | Purple Sunbird               | <i>Cinnyris asiaticus</i>        | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |

|     | <b>Family</b>                              | <b>Common name</b>       | <b>Scientific name</b>            | <b>SoIB concern status</b> | <b>IUCN Red List</b> | <b>WLPA schedule</b> |
|-----|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 512 | Nectariniidae (Sunbirds and Spiderhunters) | Fire-tailed Sunbird      | <i>Aethopyga ignicauda</i>        | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 513 | Nectariniidae (Sunbirds and Spiderhunters) | Black-throated Sunbird   | <i>Aethopyga saturata</i>         | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 514 | Nectariniidae (Sunbirds and Spiderhunters) | Mrs. Gould's Sunbird     | <i>Aethopyga gouldiae</i>         | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 515 | Nectariniidae (Sunbirds and Spiderhunters) | Green-tailed Sunbird     | <i>Aethopyga nipalensis</i>       | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 516 | Nectariniidae (Sunbirds and Spiderhunters) | Crimson Sunbird          | <i>Aethopyga siparaja</i>         | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 517 | Nectariniidae (Sunbirds and Spiderhunters) | Little Spiderhunter      | <i>Arachnothera longirostra</i>   | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 518 | Nectariniidae (Sunbirds and Spiderhunters) | Streaked Spiderhunter    | <i>Arachnothera magna</i>         | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 519 | Chloropseidae (Leafbirds)                  | Blue-winged Leafbird     | <i>Chloropsis cochinchinensis</i> | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 520 | Chloropseidae (Leafbirds)                  | Golden-fronted Leafbird  | <i>Chloropsis aurifrons</i>       | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 521 | Chloropseidae (Leafbirds)                  | Orange-bellied Leafbird  | <i>Chloropsis hardwickii</i>      | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 522 | Ploceidae (Weavers and Allies)             | Streaked Weaver          | <i>Ploceus manyar</i> *           | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 523 | Ploceidae (Weavers and Allies)             | Baya Weaver              | <i>Ploceus philippinus</i> *      | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 524 | Estrildidae (Waxbills and Allies)          | Red Avadavat             | <i>Amandava amandava</i> *        | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 525 | Estrildidae (Waxbills and Allies)          | White-rumped Munia       | <i>Lonchura striata</i>           | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 526 | Estrildidae (Waxbills and Allies)          | Scaly-breasted Munia     | <i>Lonchura punctulata</i>        | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 527 | Estrildidae (Waxbills and Allies)          | Chestnut Munia           | <i>Lonchura atricapilla</i>       | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 528 | Prunellidae (Accentors)                    | Alpine Accentor          | <i>Prunella collaris</i>          | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 529 | Prunellidae (Accentors)                    | Rufous-breasted Accentor | <i>Prunella strophiata</i>        | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 530 | Prunellidae (Accentors)                    | Maroon-backed Accentor   | <i>Prunella immaculata</i>        | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 531 | Passeridae (Old World Sparrows)            | House Sparrow            | <i>Passer domesticus</i>          | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 532 | Passeridae (Old World Sparrows)            | Russet Sparrow           | <i>Passer cinnamomeus</i> †       | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 533 | Passeridae (Old World Sparrows)            | Eurasian Tree Sparrow    | <i>Passer montanus</i>            | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 534 | Motacillidae (Wagtails and Pipits)         | Gray Wagtail             | <i>Motacilla cinerea</i>          | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 535 | Motacillidae (Wagtails and Pipits)         | Western Yellow Wagtail   | <i>Motacilla flava</i>            | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 536 | Motacillidae (Wagtails and Pipits)         | Citrine Wagtail          | <i>Motacilla citreola</i>         | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 537 | Motacillidae (Wagtails and Pipits)         | White-browed Wagtail     | <i>Motacilla maderaspatensis</i>  | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |

|     | <b>Family</b>                                 | <b>Common name</b>             | <b>Scientific name</b>          | <b>SoIB concern status</b> | <b>IUCN Red List</b> | <b>WLPA schedule</b> |
|-----|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 538 | Motacillidae (Wagtails and Pipits)            | White Wagtail                  | <i>Motacilla alba</i>           | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 539 | Motacillidae (Wagtails and Pipits)            | Richard's Pipit                | <i>Anthus richardi</i>          | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 540 | Motacillidae (Wagtails and Pipits)            | Paddyfield Pipit               | <i>Anthus rufulus</i>           | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 541 | Motacillidae (Wagtails and Pipits)            | Blyth's Pipit                  | <i>Anthus godlewskii</i>        | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 542 | Motacillidae (Wagtails and Pipits)            | Rosy Pipit                     | <i>Anthus roseatus</i>          | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 543 | Motacillidae (Wagtails and Pipits)            | Olive-backed Pipit             | <i>Anthus hodgsoni</i>          | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 544 | Fringillidae (Finches, Euphonias, and Allies) | Collared Grosbeak              | <i>Mycerobas affinis</i>        | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 545 | Fringillidae (Finches, Euphonias, and Allies) | Common Rosefinch               | <i>Carpodacus erythrinus</i>    | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 546 | Fringillidae (Finches, Euphonias, and Allies) | Scarlet Finch                  | <i>Carpodacus sipahi</i>        | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 547 | Fringillidae (Finches, Euphonias, and Allies) | Dark-rumped Rosefinch          | <i>Carpodacus edwardsii</i>     | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 548 | Fringillidae (Finches, Euphonias, and Allies) | Crimson-browed Finch           | <i>Carpodacus subhimachalus</i> | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 549 | Fringillidae (Finches, Euphonias, and Allies) | Chinese White-browed Rosefinch | <i>Carpodacus dubius</i>        | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 550 | Fringillidae (Finches, Euphonias, and Allies) | Brown Bullfinch                | <i>Pyrrhula nipalensis</i>      | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 551 | Fringillidae (Finches, Euphonias, and Allies) | Gray-headed Bullfinch          | <i>Pyrrhula erythaca</i>        | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 552 | Fringillidae (Finches, Euphonias, and Allies) | Gold-naped Finch               | <i>Pyrrhoptectes epauletta</i>  | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 553 | Fringillidae (Finches, Euphonias, and Allies) | Dark-breasted Rosefinch        | <i>Procarduelis nipalensis</i>  | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 554 | Fringillidae (Finches, Euphonias, and Allies) | Plain Mountain-Finch           | <i>Leucosticte nemoricola</i>   | Low                        | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 555 | Fringillidae (Finches, Euphonias, and Allies) | Black-headed Greenfinch        | <i>Chloris ambigua</i>          | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 556 | Emberizidae (Old World Buntings)              | Crested Bunting                | <i>Emberiza lathamii</i>        | Moderate                   | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 557 | Emberizidae (Old World Buntings)              | Chestnut-eared Bunting         | <i>Emberiza fucata</i>          | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 558 | Emberizidae (Old World Buntings)              | Yellow-breasted Bunting        | <i>Emberiza aureola</i> *       | High                       | CR                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 559 | Emberizidae (Old World Buntings)              | Little Bunting                 | <i>Emberiza pusilla</i>         | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 560 | Emberizidae (Old World Buntings)              | Rustic Bunting                 | <i>Emberiza rustica</i>         | NA                         | NA                   | NA                   |
| 561 | Emberizidae (Old World Buntings)              | Black-faced Bunting            | <i>Emberiza spodocephala</i>    | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 562 | Emberizidae (Old World Buntings)              | Chestnut Bunting               | <i>Emberiza rutila</i>          | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |
| 563 | Emberizidae (Old World Buntings)              | Tristram's Bunting             | <i>Emberiza tristrami</i>       | NA                         | LC                   | Schedule-IV          |

**Appendix V: Checklist of mammals of the Dibang River basin. Sources: CT – Camera trap record collected by Nijhawan (2018) and Nijhawan and Mitapo [unpublished data]; DS – Direct sighting by Nijhawan (2018); HS – Hunted specimen collected by Nijhawan (2018) and Nijhawan and Mitapo [unpublished data]; \*Evidence exclusively from Lower Dibang Valley district; ^Evidence from Dihang and Dibang Biosphere Reserve in Dibang Valley district (Alfred 2006a); IUCN Red List categories: DD – Data deficient; EN – Endangered; LC – Least concern; NT – Near threatened; VU – Vulnerable; WLPA – Indian Wild Life Life Protection Act, 1972.**

|    | Family          | Common name  | Scientific name                           | WLPA 1972           | IUCN | Source         |
|----|-----------------|--|---|---------------------|------|----------------|
| 1  | Ailuridae       | Red panda  | <i>Ailurus fulgens</i>                    | Schedule I          | EN   | CT             |
| 2  | Bovidae         | Mithun   | <i>Bos frontalis</i>                      | Status undetermined | LC   | CT             |
| 3  | Bovidae         | Mishmi takin                                       | <i>Budorcas taxicolor taxicolor</i>       | Schedule I          | EN   | CT/DS          |
| 4  | Bovidae         | Himalayan serow                                    | <i>Capricornis sumatraensis</i>           | Schedule I          | NT   | CT/DS          |
| 5  | Bovidae         | Red goral  | <i>Naemorhedus baileyi</i>                | Schedule III        | VU   | CT/DS          |
| 6  | Canidae         | Golden jackal *                                    | <i>Canis aureus</i>                       | Schedule II         | LC   | CT             |
| 7  | Canidae         | Asiatic wild dog                                   | <i>Cuon alpinus</i>                       | Schedule II         | EN   | CT             |
| 8  | Cercopithecidae | Assamese macaque                                   | <i>Macaca assamensis</i>                  | Schedule II         | NT   | CT             |
| 9  | Cercopithecidae | Rhesus macaque *                                   | <i>Macaca mulatta</i>                     | Schedule II         | LC   | DS             |
| 10 | Cercopithecidae | Arunachal macaque                                  | <i>Macaca munzala</i>                     | Status undetermined | EN   | CT             |
| 11 | Cervidae        | Gongshan muntjac                                   | <i>Muntiacus gongshanensis</i>            | Status undetermined | DD   | CT/DS          |
| 12 | Cervidae        | Indian muntjac                                     | <i>Muntiacus muntjak</i>                  | Schedule III        | LC   | CT/DS          |
| 13 | Cervidae        | Indian sambar *                                    | <i>Rusa unicolor</i>                      | Schedule III        | VU   | CT             |
| 14 | Cricetidae      | Pere David's vole ^                                | <i>Eothenomys melanogaster libonotus</i>  | Schedule IV         | LC   | Alfred (2006a) |
| 15 | Felidae         | Asiatic golden cat                                 | <i>Catopuma temminckii</i>                | Schedule I          | NT   | CT/DS          |
| 16 | Felidae         | Clouded leopard                                    | <i>Neofelis nebulosa</i>                  | Schedule I          | VU   | CT             |
| 17 | Felidae         | Tiger  | <i>Panthera tigris</i>                    | Schedule I          | EN   | CT             |
| 18 | Felidae         | Marbled cat  | <i>Pardofelis marmorata</i>               | Schedule I          | NT   | CT             |
| 19 | Felidae         | Leopard Cat  | <i>Prionailurus bengalensis</i>           | Schedule I          | LC   | CT/DS          |
| 20 | Herpestidae     | Small Indian mongoose                              | <i>Herpestes auro-punctatus</i>           | Schedule II         | LC   | WII (2019)     |
| 21 | Hipposideridae  | Leaf-nosed bat^                                    | <i>Hipposideros larvatus leptophyllus</i> | -                   | LC   | Alfred (2006a) |
| 22 | Hylobatidae     | Eastern hoolock gibbon (Mishmi Hills subspecies) * | <i>Hoolock leuconedys mishmiensis</i>     | Schedule I          | VU   | DS             |
| 23 | Hystricidae     | Asiatic brush tailed porcupine *                   | <i>Atherurus macrourus</i>                | Schedule II         | LC   | CT             |
| 24 | Hystricidae     | Malayan porcupine *                                | <i>Hystrix brachyura</i>                  | Schedule II         | LC   | CT             |
| 25 | Manidae         | Chinese pangolin                                   | <i>Manis pentadactyla</i>                 | Schedule I          | CR   | CT (WII 2019)  |
| 26 | Moschidae       | Alpine musk deer                                   | <i>Moschus chrysogaster</i>               | Schedule I          | EN   | HS; WII (2019) |
| 27 | Muridae         | South China field mouse ^                          | <i>Apodemus draco</i>                     | Schedule V          | LC   | Alfred (2006a) |
| 28 | Muridae         | Millard's rat ^                                    | <i>Dacnomys millardi wroughtoni</i>       | Schedule V          | DD   | Alfred (2006a) |
| 29 | Muridae         | Ryley's spiny mouse ^                              | <i>Mus cookii nagarum</i>                 | Schedule V          | LC   | Alfred (2006a) |
| 30 | Muridae         | Brahma white-bellied rat ^                         | <i>Niviventer brahma</i>                  | Schedule V          | LC   | Alfred (2006a) |

|    | Family         | Common name                        | Scientific name                           | WLPA 1972           | IUCN | Source                |
|----|----------------|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 31 | Muridae        | Himalayan white-bellied rat ^      | <i>Niviventer niviventer</i>              | Schedule V          | LC   | Alfred (2006a)        |
| 32 | Muridae        | Himalayan jungle rat               | <i>Rattus nitidus</i>                     | Schedule VI         | LC   | CT                    |
| 33 | Mustellidae    | Eurasian otter                     | <i>Lutra lutra</i>                        | Schedule II         | NT   | WII (2019)            |
| 34 | Mustellidae    | Smooth-coated otter                | <i>Lutrogale perspicillata</i>            | Schedule II         | VU   | CT                    |
| 35 | Mustellidae    | Yellow-throated marten             | <i>Martes flavigula</i>                   | Schedule II         | LC   | CT/DS                 |
| 36 | Mustellidae    | Yellow-bellied weasel              | <i>Mustela kathiah</i>                    | Schedule II         | LC   | CT                    |
| 37 | Mustellidae    | Siberian weasel                    | <i>Mustela sibirica</i>                   | Schedule II         | LC   | CT                    |
| 38 | Prionodontidae | Spotted linsang                    | <i>Prionodon pardicolor</i>               | Schedule I          | LC   | CT/DS                 |
| 39 | Rhinolophidae  | Greater horseshoe bat^             | <i>Rhinolophus ferrumequinum tragatus</i> | -                   | LC   | Alfred (2006a)        |
| 40 | Sciuridae      | Pallas' squirrel                   | <i>Callosciurus erythraeus</i>            | Schedule IV         | LC   | DS; (WII 2019)        |
| 41 | Sciuridae      | Hoary-bellied Himalayan squirrel   | <i>Callosciurus pygerythrus</i>           | Schedule II         | LC   | CT                    |
| 42 | Sciuridae      | Orange-bellied squirrel            | <i>Dremomys lokriah</i>                   | Status undetermined | LC   | WII (2019)            |
| 43 | Sciuridae      | Particolored gliding squirrel      | <i>Hylopetes alboniger</i>                | Schedule II         | LC   | Krishna et al. (2016) |
| 44 | Sciuridae      | Himalayan pika                     | <i>Ochotona himalayana</i>                | Status undetermined | LC   | CT                    |
| 45 | Sciuridae      | Grey headed gliding squirrel *     | <i>Petaurista caniceps</i>                | Schedule II         | LC   | Krishna et al. (2016) |
| 46 | Sciuridae      | Hodgson's giant gliding squirrel * | <i>Petaurista magnificus</i>              | Schedule II         | LC   | Krishna et al. (2016) |
| 47 | Sciuridae      | Mishmi hill giant gliding squirrel | <i>Petaurista mishmiensis</i>             | Schedule II         | LC   | Krishna et al. (2016) |
| 48 | Sciuridae      | Bhutan giant gliding squirrel *    | <i>Petaurista nobilis</i>                 | Schedule II         | LC   | Krishna et al. (2016) |
| 49 | Sciuridae      | Red giant gliding squirrel *       | <i>Petaurista petaurista</i>              | Schedule II         | LC   | Krishna et al. (2016) |
| 50 | Sciuridae      | Yunnan giant gliding squirrel      | <i>Petaurista yunnanensis</i>             | Schedule II         | LC   | Choudhury (2013a)     |
| 51 | Sciuridae      | Malayan Giant Squirrel             | <i>Ratufa bicolor</i>                     | Schedule II         | NT   | WII (2019)            |
| 52 | Sciuridae      | Himalayan stripped squirrel        | <i>Tamiops mccllellandii</i>              | Schedule IV         | LC   | CT                    |
| 53 | Soricidae      | Asian Grey Shrew                   | <i>Crocidura attenuata</i>                | Status undetermined | LC   | WII (2019)            |
| 54 | Soricidae      | Himalayan large-clawed shrew       | <i>Soriculus nigriscens</i>               | Status undetermined | LC   | WII (2019)            |
| 55 | Suidae         | Wild pig                           | <i>Sus scrofa cristatus</i>               | Schedule III        | LC   | CT/DS                 |
| 56 | Talpidae       | White-tailed mole                  | <i>Parascaptor leucura</i>                | Schedule IV         | LC   | WII (2019)            |
| 57 | Ursidae        | Malayan sun bear *                 | <i>Helarctos malayanus</i>                | Schedule I          | VU   | CT                    |
| 58 | Ursidae        | Himalayan black bear               | <i>Ursus thibetanus</i>                   | Schedule II         | VU   | CT                    |
| 59 | Viverridae     | Masked palm civet                  | <i>Paguma larvata</i>                     | Schedule II         | LC   | CT                    |
| 60 | Viverridae     | Common palm civet *                | <i>Paradoxurus hermaphroditus</i>         | Schedule II         | LC   | CT                    |

**Appendix VI: Checklist of amphibians known from Dibang River basin. Abbreviations and symbols: DS - Direct sighting by Roy and Ahmed (*unpublished data*); IUCN Red List categories: DD – Data deficient; EN – Endangered;; LC – Least concern; NT – Near threatened; VU – Vulnerable; <sup>†</sup>Evidence exclusively from Lower Dibang Valley district; <sup>^</sup>Evidence from Dihang and Dibang Biosphere Reserve (Dibang Valley district), but likelihood of presence in Lower Dibang Valley district.**

|    | Family            | English common name        | Species name                                | IUCN status | Source                                     |
|----|-------------------|----------------------------|---|-------------|--|
| 1  | Bufo              | -                          | <i>Bufo</i> sp.                             | -           | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 2  | Bufo              | -                          | <i>Bufo</i> sp. <sup>^</sup>                |             | Borah & Bordoloi (2003)                    |
| 3  | Bufo              | Common Asian Toad          | <i>Duttaphrynus melanostictus</i>           | LC          | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 4  | Bufo              | Stuart's Toad              | <i>Duttaphrynus stuarti</i>                 | DD          | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 5  | Ceratobatrachidae | Medog Eastern Frog         | <i>Liurana medogensis</i>                   | DD          | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 6  | Ceratobatrachidae | -                          | <i>Liurana</i> sp.                          | -           | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 7  | Dicroglossidae    | Indian Skittering Frog     | <i>Euphlyctis cyanophlyctis</i>             | LC          | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 8  | Dicroglossidae    | Jerdon's Bull Frog         | <i>Hoplobatrachus crassus</i>               | LC          | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 9  | Dicroglossidae    | Indian Bull Frog           | <i>Hoplobatrachus tigerinus</i>             | LC          | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 10 | Dicroglossidae    | Northern trickle frog      | <i>Ingerana borealis</i> <sup>^</sup>       | VU          | Borah & Bordoloi (2003)                    |
| 11 | Dicroglossidae    | Nepal Cricket Frog         | <i>Minervarya nepalensis</i>                | LC          | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 12 | Dicroglossidae    | Pierre's Cricket Frog      | <i>Minervarya pierrei</i>                   | LC          | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 13 | Dicroglossidae    | Small Cricket Frog         | <i>Minervarya syhadrensis</i> <sup>†</sup>  | LC          | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 14 | Dicroglossidae    | Terai Cricket Frog         | <i>Minervarya teraiensis</i> <sup>†</sup>   | LC          | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 15 | Dicroglossidae    | Chayu Paa Frog             | <i>Nanorana chayuensis</i>                  | -           | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 16 | Dicroglossidae    | -                          | <i>Nanorana</i> sp.                         | -           | DS   |
| 17 | Megophryidae      | -                          | <i>Oreolalax</i> sp.                        | -           | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 18 | Megophryidae      | Mountain Horn Frog         | <i>Xenophrys robusta</i>                    | DD          | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 19 | Megophryidae      | -                          | <i>Xenophrys</i> sp. 1                      | -           | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 20 | Megophryidae      | -                          | <i>Xenophrys</i> sp. 2                      | -           | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 21 | Megophryidae      | -                          | <i>Xenophrys</i> sp. 3                      | -           | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 22 | Megophryidae      | Bompu Litter frog          | <i>Leptobranchium bompu</i> <sup>†</sup>    | -           | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 23 | Ranidae           | Chungan Torrent Frog       | <i>Amolops chunganensis</i>                 | LC          | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 24 | Ranidae           | Himalaya Cascade Frog      | <i>Amolops marmoratus</i>                   | LC          | Borah & Bordoloi (2003); Roy et al. (2018) |
| 25 | Ranidae           | -                          | <i>Amolops</i> sp.                          | -           | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 26 | Ranidae           | Green-spotted Torrent Frog | <i>Amolops viridimaculatus</i>              | NT          | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 27 | Ranidae           | Assam Hills Frog           | <i>Clinotarsus alticola</i> <sup>^</sup>    |             | Borah & Bordoloi (2003)                    |
| 28 | Ranidae           | Bhamo Frog                 | <i>Humerana humeralis</i> <sup>†</sup>      | LC          | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 29 | Ranidae           | Assam Forest Frog          | <i>Hydrophylax leptoglossa</i> <sup>†</sup> | LC          | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 30 | Ranidae           | Copper-cheeked Frog        | <i>Odorrana chloronota</i>                  | LC          | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 31 | Rhacophoridae     | -                          | <i>Kurixalus cf. naso</i>                   | DD          | Roy et al. (2018); Ohler et al. (2018)     |
| 32 | Rhacophoridae     | Boulenger's Bushfrog       | <i>Kurixalus verrucosus</i>                 | LC          | Ohler et al. (2018)                        |
| 33 | Rhacophoridae     | Jerdon's Bush Frog         | <i>Nasutixalus cf. jerdonii</i>             | -           | DS   |
| 34 | Rhacophoridae     | -                          | <i>Philautus</i> sp. 1 <sup>†</sup>         | -           | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 35 | Rhacophoridae     | -                          | <i>Philautus</i> sp. 2                      | -           | Roy et al. (2018)                          |
| 36 | Rhacophoridae     | -                          | <i>Philautus</i> sp. 3                      | -           | Roy et al. (2018)                          |

|    | Family        | English common name        | Species name                      | IUCN status | Source  |
|----|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 37 | Rhacophoridae | -                          | <i>Philautus</i> sp. 4            | -           | Roy et al. (2018)   |
| 38 | Rhacophoridae | Common Indian Tree Frog    | <i>Polypedates himalayensis</i>   | -           | DS  |
| 39 | Rhacophoridae | Himalaya Bubble-nest Frog  | <i>Raorchestes annandalii</i> ^   | LC          | Borah & Bordoloi (2003)   |
| 40 | Rhacophoridae | Himalaya Flying Frog       | <i>Rhacophorus bipunctatus</i>    | LC          | Roy et al. (2018)   |
| 41 | Rhacophoridae | -                          | <i>Rhacophorus</i> sp.^           | -           | Borah & Bordoloi (2003)   |
| 42 | Rhacophoridae | Suffry Red-webbed Treefrog | <i>Rhacophorus suffry</i> *       | -           | DS  |
| 43 | Rhacophoridae | Medog Tree Frog            | <i>Rhacophorus translineatus</i>  | DD          | Borah & Bordoloi (2003); Athreya & Sheth (2016); Roy et al. (2018); Ohler et al. (2018) |
| 44 | Rhacophoridae | Tuberculate Tree Frog      | <i>Rhacophorus tuberculatus</i> * | DD          | Roy et al. (2018)   |
| 45 | Rhacophoridae | Pied Warty Tree Frog       | <i>Theiaderma asperum</i> *       | LC          | Roy et al. (2018)   |
| 46 | Rhacophoridae | Eerie Warty Tree Frog      | <i>Theiaderma moloch</i> *        | VU          | Roy et al. (2018)   |
| 47 | Rhacophoridae | Gongshan Treefrog          | <i>Zhangixalus burmanus</i>       | NT          | Roy et al. (2018)   |
| 48 | Rhacophoridae | Large Tree Frog            | <i>Zhangixalus smaragdinus</i>    | LC          | Roy et al. (2018)   |

**Appendix VII: Checklist of turtles, lizards and snakes known from Dibang River basin. Abbreviations and symbols: DS – Direct sighting from Roy & Ahmed (*unpublished data*); IUCN Red List categories: DD – Data deficient; EN – Endangered; LC –Least concern; NT – Near threatened; VU – Vulnerable; \*Evidence exclusively from Lower Dibang Valley.**

|    | Order      | Family      | Common Name            | Species                        | IUCN Status | Source                     |
|----|------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 1  | Testudines | Geoemydidae | Keeled box turtle      | <i>Cuora mouhotii</i>          | EN          | Ahmed & Roy (2016)         |
| 2  | Squamata   | Agamidae    | Jerdon's forest lizard | <i>Calotes jerdoni</i>         | -           | DS                         |
| 3  | Squamata   | Agamidae    | Indian garden lizard   | <i>Calotes versicolor</i>      | -           | DS                         |
| 4  | Squamata   | Agamidae    | Burmese japalura       | <i>Japalura sagittifera</i>    | -           | DS; Kunte & Manthey (2009) |
| 5  | Squamata   | Agamidae    | Blue throated lizard   | <i>Ptyctolaemus gularis</i>    | -           | DS                         |
| 6  | Squamata   | Gekkonidae  | Bent-toad gecko        | <i>Cyrtodactylus</i> sp.       | -           | DS                         |
| 7  | Squamata   | Gekkonidae  | Tokay gecko            | <i>Gekko gekko</i>             | LC          | DS                         |
| 8  | Squamata   | Scincidae   | -                      | <i>Asymblepharus</i> sp.       | -           | WII (2019)                 |
| 9  | Squamata   | Scincidae   | Many-lined Grass Skink | <i>Eutropis multifasciata</i>  | LC          | WII (2019)                 |
| 10 | Squamata   | Scincidae   | Himalayan Litter Skink | <i>Sphenomorphus indicus</i>   | -           | WII (2019)                 |
| 11 | Squamata   | Varanidae   | Bengal Monitor         | <i>Varanus bengalensis</i>     | LC          | WII (2019)                 |
| 12 | Squamata   | Scincidae   | Spotted Litter Skink   | <i>Sphenomorphus maculatus</i> | -           | WII (2019)                 |
| 13 | Squamata   | Pythonidae  | Burmese python         | <i>Python bivittatus</i>       | VU          | DS                         |
| 14 | Squamata   | Colubridae  | Short nosed vine snake | <i>Ahaetulla prasina</i> *     | -           | DS                         |

|    | Order    | Family      | Common Name                        | Species                             | IUCN Status | Source                 |
|----|----------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| 15 | Squamata | Colubridae  | Green Cat Snake                    | <i>Boiga cyanea</i>                 | -           | WII (2019)             |
| 16 | Squamata | Colubridae  | Eastern Cat Snake                  | <i>Boiga gokool</i>                 | -           | WII (2019)             |
| 17 | Squamata | Colubridae  | Siamese cat snake                  | <i>Boiga siamensis</i>              | -           | WII (2019)             |
| 18 | Squamata | Colubridae  | Painted bronzeback                 | <i>Dendrelaphis pictus</i>          | -           | WII (2019)             |
| 19 | Squamata | Colubridae  | Green trinket snake                | <i>Gonyosoma prasinum</i>           | LC          | DS                     |
| 20 | Squamata | Colubridae  | Common wolf snake                  | <i>Lycodon aulicus</i>              | -           | WII (2019)             |
| 21 | Squamata | Colubridae  | Laotian Wolf Snake                 | <i>Lycodon laoensis</i>             | -           | WII (2019)             |
| 22 | Squamata | Colubridae  | Striped trinket snake              | <i>Orthriophis taeniurus</i>        | -           | DS                     |
| 23 | Squamata | Colubridae  | Assam Snail Eater                  | <i>Pareas monticola</i>             | -           | WII (2019)             |
| 24 | Squamata | Colubridae  | Large-eyed false Cobra             | <i>Pseudoxenodon macrops</i>        | -           | WII (2019)             |
| 25 | Squamata | Colubridae  | Indo-Chinese Rat snake             | <i>Ptyas korros</i>                 | -           | WII (2019)             |
| 26 | Squamata | Colubridae  | Brown Trapezoid Snake              | <i>Smithophis bicolor</i>           | -           | WII (2019)             |
| 27 | Squamata | Colubridae  | Checked keelback                   | <i>Xenochrophis piscator</i>        | -           | DS                     |
| 28 | Squamata | Colubridae  | Copper headed trinket snake        | <i>Coelognathus radiatus</i> *      | -           | DS                     |
| 29 | Squamata | Colubridae  | White-barred ukri snake            | <i>Oligodon albocinctus</i>         | -           | DS                     |
| 30 | Squamata | Colubridae  | Mock viper                         | <i>Psammodynastes pulverulentus</i> | -           | DS                     |
| 31 | Squamata | Colubridae  | Green Rat Snake                    | <i>Ptyas nigromarginata</i>         | LC          | DS; WII (2019)         |
| 32 | Squamata | Colubridae  | Himalayan keelback                 | <i>Rhabdophis himalayanus</i>       | -           | DS                     |
| 33 | Squamata | Colubridae  | Hubei keelback                     | <i>Rhabdophis nuchalis</i> *        | -           | Athreya & Sheth (2016) |
| 34 | Squamata | Elapidae    | Banded krait                       | <i>Bungarus fasciatus</i> *         | LC          | DS                     |
| 35 | Squamata | Elapidae    | Black krait                        | <i>Bungarus niger</i>               | -           | DS                     |
| 36 | Squamata | Elapidae    | Unidentified krait species         | <i>Bungarus</i> sp.                 | -           | DS                     |
| 37 | Squamata | Elapidae    | King cobra                         | <i>Ophiophagus hannah</i>           | VU          | DS                     |
| 38 | Squamata | Elapidae    | MacClelland's coral snake          | <i>Sinomicrurus macclellandi</i> *  | -           | DS                     |
| 39 | Squamata | Typhlopidae | Diard's blindsnake                 | <i>Typhlops diardii</i>             | LC          | DS                     |
| 40 | Squamata | Viperidae   | Mountain pitviper                  | <i>Ovophis monticola</i>            | LC          | DS                     |
| 41 | Squamata | Viperidae   | Jerdon's pitviper group of species | <i>Protobothrops aff. jerdonii</i>  | LC          | DS                     |
| 42 | Squamata | Viperidae   | Medog pitviper                     | <i>Trimeresurus cf. medoensis</i> * | DD          | DS                     |

**Appendix VIII: Checklist of fish species known from Dibang River basin. Abbreviations and symbols: IUCN Red List categories: DD – Data deficient; EN – Endangered; LC – Least concern; NT – Near threatened; VU – Vulnerable; \*Evidence exclusively from Lower Dibang Valley District; †Evidence exclusively from Dibang Valley District.**

|    | Family          | Species                                     | IUCN                | Source                            |
|----|-----------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1  | Amblycipitidae  | <i>Amblyceps laticeps</i> *                 | LC                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 2  | Anguillidae     | <i>Anguilla bengalensis</i> *               | NT                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 3  | Badidae         | <i>Badis assamensis</i> *                   | DD                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 4  | Bagridae        | <i>Batasio batasio</i> *                    | LC                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 5  | Bagridae        | <i>Mystus dibrugarensis</i> *               | LC                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 6  | Bagridae        | <i>Mystus prabini</i> *                     | Status undetermined | Darshan et al. (2019b)            |
| 7  | Balitoridae     | <i>Schistura devdevi</i> *                  | NT                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 8  | Balitoridae     | <i>Schistura savona</i> *                   | LC                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 9  | Balitoridae     | <i>Schistura zonata</i> *                   | DD                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 10 | Belonidae       | <i>Xenentodon cancila</i> *                 | LC                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 11 | Channidae       | <i>Channa stewartii</i> *                   | LC                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 12 | Cobitidae       | <i>Botia rostrata</i> *                     | VU                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 13 | Cobitidae       | <i>Lepidocephalichthys arunachalensis</i> * | Status undetermined | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 14 | Cyprinidae      | <i>Cyprinion semiplotum</i> *               | VU                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 15 | Cyprinidae      | <i>Garra arunachalensis</i> *               | Status undetermined | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 16 | Cyprinidae      | <i>Garra arupi</i> *                        | Status undetermined | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 17 | Cyprinidae      | <i>Garra kempi</i>                          | LC                  | WII (2019)                        |
| 18 | Cyprinidae      | <i>Garra magnidiscus</i>                    | Status undetermined | WII (2019)                        |
| 19 | Cyprinidae      | <i>Neolissochilus hexastichus</i> *         | NT                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 20 | Cyprinidae      | <i>Salmostoma phulo</i> *                   | Status undetermined | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 21 | Cyprinidae      | <i>Schizothorax progastus</i> †             | LC                  | WII (2019); Darshan et al. (2019) |
| 22 | Cyprinidae      | <i>Schizothorax richardsonii</i>            | VU                  | WII (2019)                        |
| 23 | Cyprinidae      | <i>Systemus immaculatus</i> *               | Status undetermined | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 24 | Cyprinidae      | <i>Systemus sarana</i> *                    | LC                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 25 | Erethistidae    | <i>Pseudolaguvia jijaensis</i> *            | Status undetermined | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 26 | Erethistidae    | <i>Pseudolaguvia magna</i> *                | Status undetermined | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 27 | Mastacembelidae | <i>Macrognathus pancalus</i> *              | LC                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 28 | Nandidae        | <i>Nandus nandus</i> *                      | LC                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 29 | Nemacheilidae   | <i>Aborichthys elongatus</i> *              | LC                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 30 | Nemacheilidae   | <i>Aborichthys iphipaniensis</i> *          | Status undetermined | Kosygin et al. (2019)             |
| 31 | Nemacheilidae   | <i>Aborichthys waikhomi</i> *               | Status undetermined | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 32 | Nemacheilidae   | <i>Physoschistura harkishorei</i> *         | Status undetermined | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 33 | Psilorhynchidae | <i>Psilorhynchus arunachalensis</i>         | Status undetermined | WII (2019)                        |
| 34 | Siluridae       | <i>Ompok pabda</i> *                        | NT                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 35 | Sisoridae       | <i>Creteuchiloglanis arunachalensis</i>     | Status undetermined | WII (2019)                        |

|    | <b>Family</b>  | <b>Species</b>                             | <b>IUCN</b>         | <b>Source</b>                     |
|----|----------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 36 | Sisoridae      | <i>Exostoma labiatum</i> <sup>1</sup>      | LC                  | WII (2019); Darshan et al. (2019) |
| 37 | Sisoridae      | <i>Glyptothorax cavia</i> <sup>*</sup>     | LC                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 38 | Sisoridae      | <i>Parachiloglanis bhutanensis</i>         | Status undetermined | WII (2019)                        |
| 39 | Sisoridae      | <i>Pseudecheneis sirenica</i> <sup>*</sup> | VU                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 40 | Sisoridae      | <i>Pseudecheneis sulcata</i>               | LC                  | WII (2019)                        |
| 41 | Syngnathidae   | <i>Microphis deocata</i> <sup>*</sup>      | NT                  | Darshan et al. (2019)             |
| 42 | Tetraodontidae | <i>Leiodon cutcutia</i> <sup>*</sup>       | Status undetermined | Darshan et al. (2019)             |